
WELSH STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

2019 No. 51 (W. 16)

CLEAN AIR, WALES

**The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted
Classes of Fireplace) (Wales) Order 2019**

| | | |
|--|---------|------------------------|
| <i>Made</i> | - - - - | <i>15 January 2019</i> |
| <i>Laid before the National Assembly for Wales</i> | - - | <i>16 January 2019</i> |
| <i>Coming into force</i> | - - | <i>6 February 2019</i> |

The Welsh Ministers make the following Order in exercise of the powers conferred by section 21(5) of the Clean Air Act 1993⁽¹⁾.

The Welsh Ministers are satisfied that the fireplaces exempted by this Order can be used for burning fuel other than authorised fuels without producing any smoke or a substantial quantity of smoke.

Title, commencement and application

1.—(1) The title of this Order is the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Classes of Fireplace) (Wales) Order 2019 and it comes into force on 6 February 2019.

(2) This Order applies in relation to Wales.

Classes of fireplace exempted from the provisions of section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993

2. Any class of fireplace described in the first column of the table in the Schedule is, upon the condition or conditions specified in the Schedule in relation to that fireplace, exempted from the provisions of section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993 (prohibition of smoke emissions in smoke control area).

Revocation

3. The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Classes of Fireplace) (Wales) Order 2017⁽²⁾ is revoked.

(1) 1993 c. 11. The function of the Secretary of State in section 21(5) was, so far as exercisable in relation to Wales, transferred to the National Assembly for Wales by virtue of article 2 of, and Schedule 1 to, the National Assembly for Wales (Transfer of Functions) Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/672). That function is now exercisable by the Welsh Ministers by virtue of section 162 of, and paragraph 30 of Schedule 11 to, the Government of Wales Act 2006 (c. 32).

(2) S.I. 2017/423 (W. 90)

Status: *This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

15 January 2019

Lesley Griffiths
Minister for Environment, Energy and Rural
Affairs, one of the Welsh Ministers.

SCHEDULE

Article 2

EXEMPTED CLASSES OF FIREPLACE

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Aarrow 1 Series 400 wood burning inset roomheater and 400 T F wood burning stove. Manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd., The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU. | Operating and installation manual reference “Part No. AFS 1589de” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 10mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Aarrow 1 Series 500 wood burning inset roomheater. Manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd., The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU. | Operating and installation manual reference “Part No. AFS 1789de” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 10mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Aarrow 1 Series 600 wood burning inset roomheater. Manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd., The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU. | Operating and installation manual reference “Part No. AFS 1789de” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 9mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Aarrow 1 Series 750 wood burning inset roomheater. Manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd., The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU. | Operating and installation manual reference “Part No. AFS 1789de” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | lever closure beyond the 7mm open position. | |
| Aarrow ECB5 Plus SC 5kW and ECB7 Plus SC 7kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU. | Operation & Installation manual dated July 2015 reference "ECB Plus SC Rev 06". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Aarrow Ecoburn 5F plus 4.9kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU. | ECOBURN PLUS Stove User Guide dated 01/09/2016 reference "Rev 05". A permanent stop to fix the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 20% open must be implemented. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Aarrow Ecoburn 5F plus Widescreen 4.99kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU. | ECOBURN PLUS Stove User Guide dated 01/09/2016 reference "Rev 05". A permanent stop to fix the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 50% open must be implemented. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Aarrow Signature 5 SC, Aarrow Ecoburn 5 SC, Hamlet Solution 5 SC and Villager Espirit 5 SC. Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Millwey Industrial Estate, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU. | Instruction manual reference "Rev 02" dated April 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm from the closed position and 50mm beyond the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Accona 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by F2 Fires Ltd, Trident House, Tower Road, Darwen, Lancashire, BB3 2DU, United Kingdom. | Installation and operating manual dated 26/11/2018 reference "Accona Rev7". The appliance must be fitted | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 6mm open. | |
| Acquisitions Bloomsbury 5kW stove. Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | Instruction manual reference “01/12 (PP)” dated January 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the air controls beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Acquisitions Bloomsbury SE 8kW Smoke Exempt Multi-Fuel Stove. Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | Instruction manual reference “AB-8kW-I05-310114” dated 31 January 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Acquisitions Cannonbury 4 and 5. Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | Installation and operating instruction manual reference “v71 of 9/11/2010” dated 9 November 2010. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ACR Astwood Multifuel stove AW1MF. Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP. | Instruction manual reference “AW1MF 0101 Version 3” dated 28 January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent the closure of the secondary air control lever beyond 12mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Acunto Napoli GA 80 wood-fired oven. Manufactured by Gianni Acunto Forni s.r.l., viale Maria Bakunin 12, 80125, Napoli, Italy. | Use and maintenance manual : GA series ovens, models 80, 105, 120, 130, 140 dated 30/10/2018 reference “GA Series update instructions 30 October 2018”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Acunto Napoli GA 105 wood-fired oven. Manufactured by Gianni Acunto Forni s.r.l., viale Maria Bakunin 12, 80125, Napoli, Italy. | Use and maintenance manual : GA series ovens, models 80, 105, 120, 130, 140 dated 30/10/2018 reference “GA Series update instructions 30 October 2018”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Acunto Napoli GA 120 wood-fired oven. Manufactured by Gianni Acunto Forni s.r.l., viale Maria Bakunin 12, 80125, Napoli, Italy. | Use and maintenance manual : GA series ovens, models 80, 105, 120, 130, 140 dated 30/10/2018 reference “GA Series update instructions 30 October 2018”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Acunto Napoli GA 130 wood-fired oven. Manufactured by Gianni Acunto Forni s.r.l., viale Maria Bakunin 12, 80125, Napoli, Italy. | Use and maintenance manual : GA series ovens, models 80, 105, 120, 130, 140 dated 30/10/2018 reference “GA Series update instructions 30 October 2018”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Acunto Napoli GA 140 wood-fired oven. Manufactured by Gianni Acunto Forni s.r.l., viale Maria Bakunin 12, 80125, Napoli, Italy. | Use and maintenance manual : GA series ovens, models 80, 105, 120, 130, 140 dated 30/10/2018 reference “GA Series update instructions 30 October 2018”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Aduro 3D, 8D, 10D, 11D and Asgård 1D, 2D and 7D wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark, and previously manufactured by Aduro A/S, Silkeborgvej 765 8220, Brabrand, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Pexex1001/AH/ver1” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| | beyond 95% and 50% respectively. | |
| Aduro 9D wood burning stove. Manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark, and previously manufactured by Aduro A/S, Silkeborgvej 765 8220, Brabrand, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Pevex1002/AH/ver1” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Aduro 15 and 15-1 6.5kW wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Version 1 – 2014-07” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 55% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Aduro 16 5kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark. | Instruction manual dated July 2015 and reference “Version 1 – 2015.07”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 67% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| AGA Dorrington SE 6kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ. | Installation and operating instructions, reference “NOO647AXX Rev.001” dated 16 July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></p> | <p>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</p> |
| | <p>slider to prevent closure beyond the 7mm open position.</p> | |
| <p>Aga Ellesmere 4K Non Boiler SF Steel 4.5kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.</p> | <p>“ELLESMERE 4K / 5K / 6K Non Boiler SF Steel Stove (Smoke Exempt) INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS” dated 10 November 2015 reference “N00696AXX Rev:001 DP151110”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control to maintain an opening of 499mm².</p> | <p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p> |
| <p>Aga Ellesmere 5K Non Boiler SF Steel 5.2kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.</p> | <p>“ELLESMERE 4K / 5K / 6K Non Boiler SF Steel Stove (Smoke Exempt) INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS” dated 10 November 2015 reference “N00696AXX Rev:001 DP151110”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control to maintain an opening of 715mm².</p> | <p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p> |
| <p>AGA Ellesmere 6K Non Boiler SF Steel 5.9kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by AGA, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.</p> | <p>“ELLESMERE 4K / 5K / 6K Non Boiler SF Steel Stove (Smoke Exempt) INSTALLATION AND</p> | <p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p> |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS” dated 10 November 2015 reference “N00696AXX Rev:001 DP151110”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control to maintain an opening of 922mm ² . | |
| AGA Hadley SE 8kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ. | Installation and operating instructions reference “NOO645AXX Rev.001” dated 16 July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| AGA Hanwood SE 9kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ. | Installation and operating instructions reference “NOO643AXX Rev.001” dated 17 July 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| AGA Lawley SE 4kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ. | Installation and operating instructions reference “NOO646AXX Rev.001” dated 17 July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 4mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| AGA Shawbury SE 7kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ. | Installation and operating instructions reference “NOO642AXX Rev.001” dated 16 July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 6mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| AGA Westbury SE 6kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ. | Installation and operating instructions reference “NOO644AXX Rev.001” dated 15 July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 35mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| AGA Wren Non Boiler 4.8kW Multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by AGA, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ. | “AGA Wren Non Boiler Stove (Smoke Exempt) INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS” dated 10 November 2015 reference “N00698AXX Rev:001 DP151110”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control to maintain an opening of 510mm ² . | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Airex 65 2S 65kW Log Boiler. Airex 80 2S 80kW Log Boiler. Manufactured by Unical AG S.P.A, 46033 Casteldario, Mantova, Italy. | Airex 2S User’s instructions dated 01/08/2017 reference “00333937 - Ed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | 08/2017”, and Airex 2S Installation and Servicing Manual dated 01/08/2017 reference “00333938 - 1st edition - 08/17”. | |
| Airex 150 150kW Log Boiler. Airex 200 199.7kW Log Boiler. Airex 200 UK 201kW Log Boiler. Manufactured by Unical AG S.P.A, 46033 Casteldario, Mantova, Italy. | Airex 150 - 200 – 200 UK User Instruction Manual dated 01/08/2017 reference “44983 rev. 02 - 08/17”, and Airex 150 – 200 - 200 UK Installation and Maintenance Instructions dated 01/08/2017 reference “44984 rev. 01 - 08/17”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Aike Comfort Air - 2016 - 8.1kW wood pellet stove. Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda, 33074, (PN) Italy. | Installation guide dated 20/04/2017 reference “8901711500 REV.0”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Alberg 7. Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077. | Instruction manual reference “EGTL03A Version 1.4” dated 21 December 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Alforno 1: wood fired pizza oven. Manufactured by Exoflue Limited, Dairy Cottage, Mockbeggar Lane, Ibsley, Ringwood, Hampshire, BH24 3PR, United Kingdom. | Operating Manual Alforno Ovens Model: Alforno 1 dated 31/10/2018 reference “Version 1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Alpha I model number AL905-SE Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF. | Instruction manual reference “HF277-SE/UK-NIROI/V2D.18-07-12” dated July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the main air control beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Alpha II model number AL907-SE Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF. | Instruction manual reference “AL907-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V3-D.14-07-12” dated July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal to allow a constant flow of air. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ania 8kW pellet stove. Manufactured by Edilkamin, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy. | UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “941202 07.16/F”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Andalo 2, Lovero 2, Solaro 2 6.7 kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Str. 40 D-59929 Brilon, Germany. | Instructions manual reference “Instructions: Installation, Operation, Function, Maintenance” and Technical information dated July 2015 reference “Andalo 2–Lovero 2–Solaro 2, Technical data” version SDK/0715. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Andorra model F9489, Sevilla model F9489 V, Delia model F9489 A, Cadiz model F9489 C, Rodano model F9489 P, Atika model F9489 D, Zion Keramik model F9489 K, Zion Serpentino model F9489 F, Andorra Exclusive model F9489 O and, Toledo model F9489 I 5kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by THORMA | Installation and Operation Manual dated 27 July 2015 reference “ANDORRA – Version A”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air regulator which has | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| Vyroba k.s., Šavol'ská cesta 323/1, 986 01, Fil'akovo-Priemysel'ny' obvod, Slovakia. | a permanent opening of 620mm ² when in the fully closed position. | |
| Angus Origno 200 18kW, 25kW, 40kW, 60kW and 80kW gasification boilers. Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland. | Instruction manual reference "EV-20111002" dated October 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Angus Origno 500 7-25kW boiler. Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland. | Instruction manual reference "EV 20121003" dated 3 October 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Angus Super 18, 25, 40, 60 and 80kW gasification boilers. Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland. | Instruction manual reference "EV-20111001" dated October 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Angus Super 96 and 130kW gasification boilers. Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spółka z ograniczona odpowiedzialnoscia, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland. | Instruction manual reference "EV-20131002" dated October 2013. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Apollo 8 Inset stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | Instruction manual reference "CH8K Apollo – V2" dated 31 October 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air controls further than 40mm from open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Aprica 2 SP wood-burning 4.2kW stove. Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany. | Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference "Version 2", and Aprica 2: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference "Version 2". The | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm. | |
| Aprica 2 SP wood-burning 7kW stove. Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany. | Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”, and Aprica 2: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Aprica 2 Trend SP wood-burning 4.2kW stove. Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany. | Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”, and Aprica 2: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Aprica 2 Trend SP wood-burning 7kW stove. Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany. | Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”, and Aprica 2: Technical | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm. | |
| Aprica 2 Trend wood-burning 4.2kW stove. Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany. | Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”, and Aprica 2: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Aprica 2 Trend wood-burning 7kW stove. Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany. | Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”, and Aprica 2: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Aprica 2 wood-burning 4.2kW stove. Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany. | Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | dated 01/07/2016 reference "Version 2", and Aprica 2: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference "Version 2". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm. | |
| Aprica 2 wood-burning 7kW stove. Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany. | Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference "Version 2", and Aprica 2: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference "Version 2". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Aquila 450 Contemporary, Corvus 450 Traditional, Corvus 450 Contemporary and, Vega 450 Traditional 4.5kW multifuel inset stoves. Manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF. | Instruction manual dated 28 July 2015, reference: "Aquila 450 / Corvus 450 / Vega 450 Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1 Issued 28/07/2015 Inset Versions Supplement". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ardeo V 5.1kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Scandia Heating Pty Ltd, 58-62 Access Way, Carrum Downs, Victoria, 3201, Australia. | Scandia Ardeo Range Owners Manual dated 10/09/2018 reference "Sc.Ard. Version 1.7". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ardeo VII 7.2kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Scandia Heating Pty Ltd, | Scandia Ardeo Range Owners Manual dated | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 58-62 Access Way, Carrum Downs, Victoria, 3201, Australia. | 10/09/2018 reference “Sc.Ard. Version 1.7”. | |
| ARCO Berg 8.1kW wood pellet stove. Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda, 33074, (PN) Italy. | Installation guide Part 1 dated 23/09/2016 reference “8901608100 REV.2”, and Installation guide Part 2 dated 23/09/2016 reference “8901616600 REV.2”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Arimax Bio 300kW, Arimax Bio 400kW and Arimax Bio 500kW. Manufactured by Arterm Oy, Kimmo Kantalainen, PO Box 59, Fin – 43101, Saarijärvi, Finland. | Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operation Manual Arimax Bio 120-3000kW” dated 30 March 2010. | 6-8mm wood pellets with a moisture content less than 10% ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ariterm Arimax Bio – 999kW Boiler with Ariterm Multijet 999kW burner fitted with cyclone. Manufactured by Ariterm Oy, PO Box 59 Fin – 43101, Saarijärvi, Finland. | Ariterm Arimax Bio 120-3000 kW Installation and operation manual dated 05/10/2015 reference “05.10.2015 Version 1”, and Ariterm Multijet 500-1500 hydraulic burner. Installation, operation and maintenance manual dated 05/10/2015 reference “06.05.2014”. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ariterm BioCompPX boiler and PX52 pellet burner and Ariterm BioCompPX Ultra-light boiler and PX52 pellet burner. Manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference “Ariterm-SP-PX28327.1” dated 6 November 2014. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ariterm Biomatic+ 20i 20kW pellet boiler with the pellet burner BeQuem 20. Manufactured by Ariterm AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 18/04/2016 reference “Version 1.00”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Ariterm Biomatic+ 20i Light 20kW pellet boiler with the pellet burner BeQuem 20. Manufactured by Ariterm AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 18/04/2016 reference "Version 1.00". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ariterm Biomatic+ 20i Ultra-Light 20kW pellet boiler with the pellet burner BeQuem 20. Manufactured by Ariterm AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 18/04/2016 reference "Version 1.00". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ariterm Biomatic+ 40i 40kW pellet boiler with the pellet burner BeQuem 40. Manufactured by Ariterm AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 18/04/2016 reference "Version 1.00". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ariterm Biomatic+ 40i Light 40kW pellet boiler with the pellet burner BeQuem 40. Manufactured by Ariterm AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 18/04/2016 reference "Version 1.00". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ariterm Biomatic+ 40i Ultra-Light 40kW pellet boiler with the pellet burner BeQuem 40. Manufactured by Ariterm AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 18/04/2016 reference "Version 1.00". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ariterm Ekerum 6kW pellet stove and Neptuni 6kW pellet stove. Manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference "ARITERM-SP-PX26868-B.2" dated 15 December 2011. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ariterm Mysinge 6kW pellet stove. Manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference "ARITERM-SP-PX26868-B.1" dated 15 December 2011. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Arizona Stoves Crete inset multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Micon Distribution Ltd., 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn, BT28 2NE. | Operation and installation manual reference "Version A (MZSCRE5SE)" dated | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Arola 4.2kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany. | 24 November 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 75% open position. | |
| Arola 8kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany | Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”, and Arola: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 48mm. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Arte 1Vh 66 – A – P3, Arte 1Vh 66 – A1 – P3, Arte 1Vh 66 X – A – P3 and, Arte 1Vh 66 X – A1 – P3 6.6kW wood burning inset roomheaters. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany. | Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”, and Arola: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 48mm. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| | Instruction manual dated September 2014 reference “Version 09 / 2014”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | prevent closure of the air control beyond the 8mm open position. | |
| Arte 2LRh 66 - A - P3 and, Arte 2LRh 66 - A1 - P3 12kW wood burning inset roomheaters. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany. | Instruction manual dated July 2015 reference "Version 07 / 2015" The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 14mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ash1 multifuel 5kW stove. Manufactured by Washington Stove & Fireplace Centre, 16 Elswick Road, Armstrong Industrial Estate, Washington, Tyne & Wear, NE37 1LH. | Installation and Operating Instructions for Ash1 Multifuel stove dated 28/09/2016 reference "Version 1". The appliance must be fitted with a modified secondary air control to prevent closure beyond the 8mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ashcott SE 4.7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG, United Kingdom. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/10/2017 reference "M00560 00-00-00-00 ver 1". The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure beyond 17% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ashdale FB2MF 7kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP. | Technical manual dated 13 May 2015 reference "Document FB2MF 0101 Version 3". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 12mm open | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | position and, the tertiary air control will be fixed in the 50% open position. | |
| Ashwell Green-Tec 150 boiler. Manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Ltd., Unit 12, 35 Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT. | Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt150/101 Version 1.2” dated June 2009. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ashwell Green-Tec 195 boiler. Manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Ltd., Unit 12, 35 Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT. | Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt195/102 Version 1.2” dated June 2009. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ashwell Green-Tec 300 boiler. Manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Ltd., Unit 12, 35 Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT. | Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt300/103 Version 1.2” dated June 2009. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ATOM 198kW boiler and cyclone. Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell’Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari, (PD), Italy. | Operating and maintenance instruction manual reference “2.1114.00 – EN Release 1.1” dated July 2014. | Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Avalon 4 Double Sided Single Depth 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Devon, EX1 3QS. | Instructions for: Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Serviceing dated 06/09/2017 reference “JINAVAD04 REV B”, and Secondary Air Slider Stop Removal Instructions dated 16/06/2017 reference “JINAVA Slider Stop RevA”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 8 mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Avalon 4 Double Sided Double Depth 9kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Devon, EX1 3QS. | Instructions for: Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Serviceing dated 06/09/2017 reference "JINAVAD04 REV B", and Secondary Air Slider Stop Removal Instructions dated 16/06/2017 reference "JINAVA Slider Stop RevA". The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 7 mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Avalon 4 stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference "JINAV04 Rev C" dated 13 June 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Avalon 5 Slimline stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference "JINAVS05 Rev C" dated 13 June 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Avalon 6 stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference "JINAVA06 Rev C" dated 13 June 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Avalon Compact 5 stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference "JINAVC05 Rev C" dated 13 June 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | secondary air slider beyond 30% open. | |
| Avalon Slimline 8 stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference "JINAVS08 Rev B" dated 27 June 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Avebury (Eco) 5kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | SL Eco Series Instruction - Rev. C dated 01/11/2018 reference "Rev. C". Medium heat output is controlled at 50%. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Box 40 wood-burning 5kW stove. Barbas Box 40 wood-burning 5kW stove with wood store. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 17/05/2018 reference "Version number: 03-343531". The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 530 mm ² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Box 43 wood-burning 7kW stove. Barbas Box 43 wood-burning 7kW stove with wood store. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 22/05/2018 reference "Version number: 02-344448". The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 530 mm ² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Box 45 wood-burning 6kW stove. Barbas Box 45 wood-burning 6kW stove with wood store. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 22/05/2018 reference "Version number: 02-344182". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 530 mm ² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed. | |
| Barbas Box 52 wood-burning 9.2kW stove. Barbas Box 52 wood-burning 9.2kW stove with wood store. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 17/05/2018 reference “Version number: 03-343029”. The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 530 mm ² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Box 55 wood-burning 9kW stove. Barbas Box 55 wood-burning 9kW stove with wood store. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 17/05/2018 reference “Version number: 02-343822”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Box 65 wood-burning 8.7kW stove. Barbas Box 65 wood-burning 8.7kW stove with wood store. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 17/05/2018 reference “Version number: 03-343925”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Box 67 wood-burning 10kW stove. Barbas Box 67 wood-burning 10kW stove with wood store. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 22/05/2018 reference “Version number: 03-344011”. The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 948 mm ² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Barbas Box 70 wood-burning 10kW stove. Barbas Box 70 wood-burning 10kW stove with wood store. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 22/05/2018 reference “Version number: 03-344024”. The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 948 mm ² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Box 75 wood-burning 13kW stove. Barbas Box 75 wood-burning 13kW stove with wood store. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 22/05/2018 reference “Version number: 02-344094”. The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 3260 mm ² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Box 80 wood-burning 11kW stove. Barbas Box 80 wood-burning 11kW stove with wood store. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 22/05/2018 reference “Version number: 02-344141”. The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 3260 mm ² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Box Panorama 55 wood-burning 9.2kW stove. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | User manual BOX Panorama 55 dated 29/10/2018 reference “Version number: 01-347538”. The appliance must be fitted | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | with a modified air slider which provides a minimum opening of 755 mm ² when the air control is fully closed. | |
| Barbas Box Panorama 55 wood-burning 9.2kW stove with wood store. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | User manual BOX Panorama 55 dated 29/10/2018 reference “Version number: 01-347538”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air slider which provides a minimum opening of 755 mm ² when the air control is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Box Panorama 55 wood-burning 9.2kW stove with wall support frame. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | User manual BOX Panorama 55 dated 29/10/2018 reference “Version number: 01-347538”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air slider which provides a minimum opening of 755 mm ² when the air control is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Box Panorama 65 wood-burning 9.2kW stove. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | User manual BOX Panorama 65 dated 01/11/2018 reference “Version number: 01-347422”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Box Panorama 65 wood-burning 9.2kW stove with wood store. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | User manual BOX Panorama 65 dated 01/11/2018 reference “Version number: 01-347422”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Box Panorama 65 wood-burning 9.2kW stove with wall support frame. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | User manual BOX Panorama 65 dated 01/11/2018 reference “Version number: 01-347422”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | “Version number: 01-347422”. | |
| Barbas Cuatro-3 57 Inset appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “01-333659” dated 15 June 2013 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference “01-333655” dated 15 June 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a redesigned air slide equivalent to a minimum closure position of 23.5 cm of the type-tested prototype appliance. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Cuatro-3 70 Inset appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, the Netherlands. | Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “03-336146” dated 26 May 2014 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference “03-336145” dated 27 May 2014. The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 32mm diameter (800mm ² area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Cuatro-3 75 Inset appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “01-333861” dated 15 June 2013 and instructions for use & maintenance manual | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | reference "01-333855" dated 15 June 2013. | |
| Barbas Cuatro-3 80 Inset appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, the Netherlands. | Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance dated reference "03-335878" dated 26 May 2014 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference "03-335877" dated 26 May 2014. The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 32mm diameter (800 mm ² area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Cuatro-3 90 Inset appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference "01-332965" dated 15 June 2013 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference "01-332875" dated 10 June 2013. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas ECO 40, 5kW wood burning roomheater. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Instruction manual reference "Version 01-327332" dated October 2009. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas ECO 52 Stove. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Instruction manual reference "02 - 327332" dated March 2010. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas ECO-55 stove appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Installation instructions manual and directions for use reference "03-334744" dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| | with an air valve incorporating seven rectangular holes of dimension 24 x 20mm and marked 'UK55'. | |
| Barbas EVO 80-65 Inset appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference "02-334801" dated 20 May 2014 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference "02-334744" dated 20 May 2014. The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 30mm diameter (700mm ² area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas EVO 100-50 Inset appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference "02-336024" dated 20 May 2014 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference "02-336020" dated 20 May 2014. The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 30mm diameter (700mm ² area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Falcon 59/70 9.9kW wood-burning inset appliance. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires | User Manual Falcon 59/70 dated 21/08/2018 reference "Version | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | number: 01-347335". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 11mm open. | |
| Barbas Falcon 66/56 10.2kW wood-burning inset appliance. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | User Manual Falcon 66/56 dated 21/08/2018 reference "Version number: 01-347112". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 11mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Falcon 73/63 12.3kW wood-burning inset appliance. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | User Manual dated 30/03/2018 reference "Version number: 02-346028". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Falcon 80/56 14.1kW wood-burning inset appliance. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | User Manual Falcon 66/56 dated 21/08/2018 reference "Version number: 01-346892". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Unilux 3-40, 5kW wood burning insert. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Instruction manual reference "Version 01 – 326587" dated August 2009. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Unilux 3-52 Stove. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Instruction manual reference "03 - 326587" dated March 2010. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Unilux-3 55 Inset appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Installation instructions and directions for use manual reference "05-326587" dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with an air valve incorporating seven rectangular holes of | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | dimension 24 x 20mm and marked 'UK55'. | |
| Barbas Unilux-3 65 Inset appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Installation instructions and directions for use manual reference "05-326587" dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with an air valve incorporating seven rectangular holes of dimension 24 x 20mm and marked 'UK65'. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Unilux-6 40 5kW wood-burning Inset appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 12 October 2015 reference "Version number: 01-340650". The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 530mm ² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Unilux-6 43 7kW wood-burning Inset appliance. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 12/06/2018 reference "Version number: 03-344460". The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 530 mm ² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed. | Wood logs(1). |
| Barbas Unilux-6 45 6kW wood-burning Inset appliance. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 12/06/2018 reference "Version | Wood logs(1). |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | number: 03-344226". The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 530 mm ² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed. | |
| Barbas Unilux-6 52 8kW wood-burning Inset appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 12 October 2015 reference "Version number: 01-340443". The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 530mm ² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Unilux-6 55 9kW wood-burning Inset appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 12 October 2015 reference "Version number: 01-340859". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Unilux-6 65 8kW wood-burning Inset appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 12 October 2015 reference "Version number: 01-340184". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Unilux-6 67 wood-burning 10kW Inset appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 20/07/2016 reference "02-341097", and Installation instructions & manual for annual maintenance dated 20/07/2016 reference "02-341101". The appliance must be fitted with a modified | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | air valve which has a permanent opening of 948mm ² when fully closed. | |
| Barbas Unilux-6 70 wood-burning 10kW Inset appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 20/07/2016 reference “02-341121”, and Installation instructions & manual for annual maintenance dated 20/07/2016 reference “02-341125”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air valve which has a permanent opening of 948mm ² when fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Unilux-6 75 wood-burning 13kW Inset appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 20/07/2016 reference “02-340718”, and Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance dated 20/07/2016 reference “02-340722”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air valve which has a permanent opening of 3260mm ² when fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Unilux-6 80 wood-burning 11kW Inset appliance. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 20/07/2016 reference “02-340944”, and Installation instructions & manual for annual maintenance | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|---|
| | <p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i></p> | <p><i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i></p> |
| <p>Barbas Unilux-6 265 3-sided 9.9kW wood-burning inset appliance. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.</p> | <p>dated 20/07/2016 reference "02-340948". The appliance must be fitted with a modified air valve which has a permanent opening of 3260mm² when fully closed.</p> | |
| <p>Barbas Unilux-6 265 3-sided 9.9kW wood-burning inset appliance. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.</p> | <p>Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 20/04/2018 reference "Version number: 03-341985". The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 955 mm² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p> | <p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p> |
| <p>Barbas Unilux-6 265 Left 9.9kW wood-burning inset appliance. Barbas Unilux-6 265 Right 9.9kW wood-burning inset appliance. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.</p> | <p>Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 20/04/2018 reference "Version number: 03-341937". The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 955 mm² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p> | <p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p> |
| <p>Barbas Unilux-6 270 3-sided 12kW wood-burning inset appliance. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.</p> | <p>Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 23/04/2018 reference "Version number: 03-342351". The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 565 mm² so as to provide air supply</p> | <p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p> |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | when the air slider is fully closed. | |
| Barbas Unilux-6 270 Left 12kW wood-burning inset appliance. Barbas Unilux-6 270 Right 12kW wood-burning inset appliance. Manufactured by Barbas Bellfires BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 23/04/2018 reference “Version number: 03-342320”. The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 565 mm ² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Universal-6 60 9 kW inset roomheater. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Barbas Universal-6 60 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 - 339664”. Barbas Universal-6 60 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 – 339660”. The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27 mm diameter (570mm ²) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Universal-6 65 9 kW inset roomheater. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Barbas Universal-6 65 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 - 339764”. Barbas Universal-6 65 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 – 339760”. The appliance | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27 mm diameter (570mm ²) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed. | |
| Barbas Universal-6 70 9 kW inset roomheater. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Barbas Universal-6 70 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 338117". Barbas Universal-6 70 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 338113". The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27 mm diameter (570mm ²) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Universal-6 75 10 kW inset roomheater. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Barbas Universal-6 75 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 339319". Barbas Universal-6 75 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 339315". The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27 mm diameter (570mm ²) so as to provide air supply | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | when the air slider is fully closed. | |
| Barbas Universal-6 80 12 kW inset roomheater. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Barbas Universal-6 80 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 338396". Barbas Universal-6 80 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 338392". The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27mm diameter (570mm ²) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Barbas Universal-6 85 12 kW inset roomheater. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, Bladel, the Netherlands. | Barbas Universal-6 85 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 339439". Barbas Universal-6 85 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 339435". The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27 mm diameter (570mm ²) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bari C.11 wood burning stove. Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier, Germany. | Instruction manual reference "Bari_R1" dated November 2014. The appliance must | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 42mm open position. | |
| Barrington (Eco) 5kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | SL Eco Series Instruction - Rev. C dated 01/11/2018 reference "Rev. C". Medium heat output is controlled at 50%. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bassington (Eco) 5kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | SL Eco Series Instruction - Rev. C dated 01/11/2018 reference "Rev. C". Medium heat output is controlled at 50%. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Baxi Bioflo. Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria. | Operating instruction manual reference "720574401" dated 2010 and installation and servicing instruction manual reference "720574501" dated 2010. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Beaumont 5WS wood-burning 4.8kW stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 192 – 200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | User and Installation Manual for Wood burning and Multi fuel stoves dated 01/11/2017 reference "NT2711". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 35mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Beech 1 multifuel 4.4kW stove. Manufactured by Washington Stove & Fireplace Centre, 16 Elswick Road, Armstrong Industrial Estate, Washington, Tyne & Wear, NE37 1LH, United Kingdom. | Installation and Operating Instructions for Beech1 Multifuel stove dated 18/10/2018 reference "Version 2". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| Beldray EH0690SC 5kW cast iron multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by UP Global Sourcing, Manor Mill, Victoria Street, Chadderton, Oldham, OL9 0DD. | Beldray Cast Iron stove Instruction Manual dated 18/04/2016 reference “Beldray/EH0690SC/V1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 2.25 turns open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bella UK model 14980000, Bella UK without Sideglass model 14980100, Bella High UK model 14981000 and, Bella High without Sideglass UK model 14981500 5kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr Felding, DK-7500, Holstebro, Denmark. | Instruction manual dated July 2015, reference “Installation and Operating manual Revision 1, 23-07-2015”. The appliance must be modified to fix the secondary air control to 1300mm ² in its minimum position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Beltane Brue 3.2 SE 3.2kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Eurostove Limited, Unit H1 Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and Installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Brue 3.2 kW dated 01/02/2016 reference “ver 2”. A permanent stop to fix the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 25% open must be implemented. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Beltane Chew 4.6kW SE multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Eurostove Limited, Unit H1 Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and Installation Manual. Wood, Multi-fuel and Smoke SE models Chew 4.6 kW and Sheppey 8.0 kW dated 01/03/2016 reference | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | “ver 3”. A permanent stop such that the secondary air “closed position” results in a 2.5 mm gap in the two secondary air openings must be implemented. | |
| Beltane Sheppey 8.0kW SE multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Eurostove Limited, Unit H1 Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and Installation Manual. Wood, Multi-fuel and Smoke SE models Chew 4.6kW and Sheppey 8.0kW dated 01/03/2016 reference “ver 3”. A permanent stop on the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 35% open must be implemented. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Be Modern Monroe 5, Monroe 5, Be Modern Monterrey 5, Monterrey 5 and York Midi Multi Fuel Stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB. | Instruction manual reference “OCT10/GB” dated 6 October 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 8mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Be Modern Monterrey 7, Monterrey 7, Be Modern Monroe 7 and Monroe 7 Multi Fuel Stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB. | Instruction manual reference “OCT10/GB” dated 6 October 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to be less than 10mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Berkeley SE multifuel stove and Berkeley SE multifuel stove with stoveasy grate. Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Limited, | Instruction manual reference “NS 7 Issue 1” dated 8 January | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Unit 6 & 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD. | 2014. The tertiary air control must be fully open when burning wood. | |
| BFM No 1 - 4.9kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Installation and operating instructions dated 06/09/2017 reference "Solid Fuel Stoves v5. Issued - 06/09/2017 (410)", and Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1 dated 23/05/2017 reference "Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1". The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 25 mm from the left position. | |
| BFM No 2 - 6.9kW multi-fuel stove. BFM No 3 - 9kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Installation and operating instructions dated 06/09/2017 reference "Solid Fuel Stoves v5. Issued - 06/09/2017 (410)", and Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1 dated 23/05/2017 reference "Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1". The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 20 mm from the left position. | |
| BFM Inset - 4.7kW multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Installation and operating instructions dated 06/09/2017 reference "Solid Fuel | |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Stoves v5. Issued - 06/09/2017 (410)", and Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1 dated 23/05/2017 reference "Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1". The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 20 mm from the left position. In addition the primary air control must be modified such that the minimum setting allows a bleed of air to pass through. | |
| Billy 6.5kW pellet stove. Manufactured by Innofire, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy. | UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference "941255-GB 07.16/H". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Binder Wood Fired Boiler models RRK 22 – 49 (49kW output). Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria. | Installation, commissioning and maintenance manual reference "WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0" dated 17 May 2005. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Binder Wood Fired Boiler models RRK 80 – 175 (75 – 149kW output) with cyclone models ZA 80 – 175. Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria. | Installation, commissioning and maintenance manual reference "WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0" dated 17 May 2005. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 130 – 250 (185-230kW output) 200-350 (250-300kW output) 400-600 (350-500kW output) 640-850 | Installation, commissioning and maintenance manual | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| (650-840kW output) with cyclone (model type ZA). Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria. | reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17 May 2005. | |
| Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1000 (1200kW output) with multi-cyclone (model MZA). Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria. | Installation, commissioning and maintenance manual reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17 May 2005. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1200-1650 with Binder model MZA multicyclone and automatic ignition. Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria. | Operating instructions reference “2009 July Binder O&M revision 8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, revision 8” dated 15 July 2009. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1800-2300 with Binder model MZA multicyclone and automatic ignition. Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria. | Operating instructions reference “2009 July Binder O&M revision 8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, revision 8” dated 15 July 2009. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 2500-3000 with Binder model MZA multi-cyclone and automatic ignition. Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria. | Operating instructions reference “2009 July Binder O&M revision 8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, revision 8” dated 15 July 2009. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bioclass NG 10, NG 16, NG 25 and NG 43 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by Domusa S.Coop B° San Esteban s/n 20737, Errezil, Spain. | Installation and operating Instructions manual reference “CDOC000682” dated July 2014. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bioflame 15 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions | Installation and operation manual | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Limited, Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. | reference “V.1.1” dated June 2014. | |
| Biokaitra BIO models 30 and 50 pellet boilers. Manufactured by UAB Biokaitra, Šv. Stepono 27, LT-01312, Vilnius, Lithuania. | Instruction manual version 1 reference “User manual, User guide, Installation, Use and Maintenance of the Boiler” dated November 2013. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Biomatic +20 boiler. Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-07229-11.1” dated 21 May 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Biomatic +20 light boiler and Biomatic +20 ultra light boiler. Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-07229-11.2” dated 21 May 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Biomatic +40 boiler. Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-06765-11.1” dated 21 May 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Biomatic +40 light boiler and Biomatic +40 ultra light boiler. Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-06765-11.2” dated 21 May 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Biomatic 220 and 250 fitted with Zyklovent 220-250 cyclone separator. Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Bedienungsanleitung Englisch v2.0 doc.” dated April 2005. | Wood chips, wood pellets or planed wood shavings ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Biomatic 300, 350, 400 and 500 fitted with Zyklovent 300-500 cyclone separator. Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Bedienungsanleitung Englisch v2.0 doc.” dated April 2005. | Wood chips, wood pellets or planed wood shavings ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Biotech Top Light, Top Light M, Top Light M MBW, PZ8RL, PZ25RL and PZ35RL wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by Biotech | Instruction manual reference “Top Light/ Top Light M/Top Light M/MBW/PZ8RL/ | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| Energetechnik GmbH, Mayrwiesstrasse 125300 Hallwang bei Salzburg, Austria. | PZ25RL/PZ32RL/ PZ35RL Version 9400000100030 06/13 ENG” dated June 2013. | |
| BioWIN2 wood pellet boilers models: BWE 102, BWK 102, BWP 102, BWE 152, BWK 152, BWP 152, BWE 212, BWK 212, BWP 212, BWE 262, BWK 262 and BWP 262. Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria. | Operating Manual BioWIN 2 dated July 2015 reference “093406/03”. Assembly instructions BioWIN 2 dated July 2015 references “093403/04”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| BLISS Ariel 5S & 5G 5kW Inset multi-fuel Stoves. Manufactured by Tile Tec Fireplaces Limited Private Road 2, Colwick Industrial Estate, Colwick, Nottingham, NG4 2JR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “BLISS Inserts Issue 01”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| BLISS Charon 10S & 10G 10kW Inset multi-fuel Stoves. Manufactured by Tile Tec Fireplaces Limited Private Road 2, Colwick Industrial Estate, Colwick, Nottingham NG4 2JR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “BLISS Inserts Issue 01”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| BLISS TFG 5 5kW Freestanding wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Tile Tec Fireplaces Limited Private Road 2, Colwick Industrial Estate, Colwick, Nottingham, NG4 2JR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “TFG Stoves BLISS Issue 01”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% and Primary air control beyond the 10% open positions. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| BLISS TFG 8 8kW Freestanding wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Tile Tec Fireplaces Limited Private Road 2, Colwick Industrial Estate, Colwick, Nottingham, NG4 2JR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “TFG Stoves BLISS Issue 01”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bohemia X40 Cube Panorama 4.5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR. | Installation and Operating Instructions for Bohemia X Freestanding Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1021/AH/ver1”. A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm ² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm ² . | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bohemia X40 Xtra wide 5.5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR. | Installation and Operating Instructions for Bohemia X Freestanding Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1021/AH/ver1”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that ensures the primary and secondary air controls cannot close beyond 10% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bohemia X60 Cube and Bohemia X60 Cube Panorama 7kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, | Installation and Operating Instructions for Bohemia X | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR. | Freestanding Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1021/AH/ver1”. | |
| Bowfell 4.5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Mi fires, Taymin Business Park, Mitcham Road, Blackpool, FY4 4QN, United Kingdom. | Wood stoves EN13240 installation and operating manual dated 25/05/2018 reference “0434815001401c”, and Bowfell Technical Sheet dated 10/08/2018 reference “0434817001400h”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified secondary air control to prevent closure beyond 30% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bowfell wlb 4.5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Mi fires, Taymin Business Park, Mitcham Road, Blackpool, FY4 4QN, United Kingdom. | Wood stoves EN13240 installation and operating manual dated 25/05/2018 reference “0434815001401c”, and Bowfell with log box Technical Sheet dated 10/08/2018 reference “0434817101400h”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified secondary air control to prevent closure beyond 30% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Boru 4.9kW Stove. Manufactured by Righpur Ltd., T/A Boru Stoves, The Hive, Ballydine, Gooldscross, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “BFF010” dated 26 January 2011. The air controls must be fixed such they cannot be closed more than: – Primary air slide 2mm; – Secondary air slide | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | 2mm; – Tertiary air slide 30%. | |
| Breckwell ESWC21. Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380, USA. | Operation and instruction manual reference “852284 A” dated October 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Breckwell ESWC31. Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380, USA. | Operation and instruction manual reference “852286 A” dated October 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 6mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Breckwell ETR002. Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380, USA. | Operation and instruction manual reference “852288” dated October 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 12mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Breckwell model ESWC 11 wood burning stove. Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380, USA. | Instruction manual reference “852330” dated December 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of one of the eight secondary air slots beyond the 3.5mm open position, and with the tertiary air control fixed in the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bristol 4.6kW multi-fuel inset appliance. Manufactured by Bronpi Calefaccion, Carretera Cordoba-Malaga Km 78.2. Spain. | Bronpi Installation Instructions. Version 3 Issued 15/12/2014. Bronpi Supplementary | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Instructions Mod. Bristol. Version 7 Issued 23/01/2015. Appliances must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open position. | |
| Bristol-C 4.6kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Bronpi Calefaccion, Carretera Cordoba-Malaga Km 78.2. Spain. | Bronpi Installation Instructions. Version 3 Issued 15/12/2014. Bronpi Supplementary Instructions Mod. Bristol-V. Version 7 Issued 23/01/2015. Appliances must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bristol-Vision 4.6kW multi-fuel insert. Manufactured by Bronpi Calefaccion, Carretera Cordoba-Malaga Km 78.2. Spain | Bronpi Installation Instructions. Version 3 Issued 15/12/2014. Bronpi Supplementary Instructions Mod. Bristol-C. Version 7 Issued 23/01/2015. Appliances must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Briton 5kw Wood-Burning Stove. Manufactured by CSM Chorley Ltd, Swansey Mill, Mill Lane, Whittle-le-Woods, Chorley, Lancashire, PR6 7LX, United Kingdom. | Briton 5 Freestanding Stove Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/11/2018 reference "CAS0001 Rev 3". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| BST71L wood-burning 10kW stove. Manufactured by Hebei Chida Manufacture and Trade Co Limited, No. B2305, Times Ark | Installation and Operation manual Stove BST71L dated | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| Building, 36 Guang'an Street, Shijiazhuang, 050011 China. | 01/10/2015 reference "Version 8". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position. | |
| BST71L wood-burning 10kW stove. Manufactured by Hebei Womho Imp. & Exp. Trade Co. Ltd., Room 2210, No. 3 Building, Jiahe Plaza, Tan'gu street, Shijiazhuang, China. | Installation and Operation manual Stove BST71L dated 01/03/2016 reference "Version 1.01". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| BST71M wood-burning 8.3kW stove. Manufactured by Hebei Chida Manufacture and Trade Co Limited, No. B2305, Times Ark Building, 36 Guang'an Street, Shijiazhuang, 050011 China. | Installation and Operation manual Stove BST71M dated 01/10/2015 reference "Version 8". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| BST71M wood-burning 8.3kW stove. Manufactured by Hebei Womho Imp. & Exp. Trade Co. Ltd., Room 2210, No. 3 Building, Jiahe Plaza, Tan'gu street, Shijiazhuang, China. | Installation and Operation manual Stove BST71M dated 01/03/2016 reference "Version 1.01". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| BST71S wood-burning 6.5kW stove. Manufactured by Hebei Chida Manufacture and | Installation and Operation manual | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Trade Co Limited, No. B2305, Times Ark Building, 36 Guang'an Street, Shijiazhuang, 050011 China. | Stove BST71S dated 01/10/2015 reference "Version 8". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position. | |
| BST71S wood-burning 6.5kW stove. Manufactured by Hebei Womho Imp. & Exp. Trade Co. Ltd., Room 2210, No. 3 Building, Jiahe Plaza, Tan'gu street, Shijiazhuang, China. | Installation and Operation manual Stove BST71S dated 01/03/2016 reference "Version 1.01". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| BST83X multifuel stove. Manufactured by Hebei Chida Manufacture and Trade Co Ltd., No. B2305, Times Ark Building, 36 Guang'an Street, Shijiazhuang, 050011, China. | Installation and operation manual reference "1.01" dated July 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 15mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| BST83X multifuel stove. Manufactured by Hebei Womho Imp. & Exp. Trade Co. Ltd., Room 2210, No. 3 Building, Jiahe Plaza, Tan'gu street, Shijiazhuang, China. | Installation and operation manual stove BST83X dated 01/03/2016 reference "Version 1.01". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 15mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bucklesham 35FS, and Bucklesham 35FS Panorama, 3.8kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit | Installation and Operating Instructions for Bucklesham | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR. | 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference "Pevex1020/AH/ver1". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that ensures the air control cannot close beyond 15% open position. | |
| Bucklesham 40FS, and Bucklesham 40FS Panorama, 4.5kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR. | Installation and Operating Instructions for Bucklesham 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference "Pevex1020/AH/ver1". A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm ² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm ² . | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bucklesham 50FS, and Bucklesham 50FS Panorama, 5kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR. | Installation and Operating Instructions for Bucklesham 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference "Pevex1020/AH/ver1". A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm ² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm ² . | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Bucklesham 60FS Panorama and Bucklesham 60FS 7kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR. | Installation and Operating Instructions for Bucklesham 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference "Pevex1020/AH/ver1". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Burley Brampton 8kW stove. Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB. | Instruction manual reference "BUR/11/10" dated October 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Burley Cassette Briary 7kW wood-burning stove Model 9507. Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB. | Installation Instructions & User Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference "BUR/9500/16". The aeration hole at the rear of the stove must be left fully open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Burley Cassette Westhay 10kW wood-burning stove Model 9510. Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB. | Installation Instructions & User Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference "BUR/9500/16". The aeration hole at the rear of the stove must be left fully open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Burley Debdale 4kW stove. Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB. | Instruction manual reference "BUR/11/10" dated October 2011. The radius of the air inlet hole must be 19mm. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Burley Fireball Carlby 7kW wood-burning stove Model 9307. Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB. | Installation Instructions & User Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference "BUR/02/16". The aeration hole at the rear of the stove must be left fully open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Burley Fireball Coppice 5kW wood-burning inset stove Model 9050. Manufactured by | Installation Instructions & User Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB. | "BUR/02/16". The aeration hole at the rear of the stove must be left fully open. | |
| Burley Fireball Springdale 3kW wood-burning stove Model 9103. Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB. | Installation Instructions and User Manual dated 01/05/2016 reference "BUR/05/16". The aeration hole at the rear of the stove must be left fully open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Burley Hollywell SE. Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB. | Instruction manual reference "BUR/11/05" dated January 2011. The appliance must be fitted with an air plate that prevents the tertiary air controller from closing more than 17mm and opening more than 45mm. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bushman Large Commercial Pizza Oven. Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE. | Instruction manual reference "LCOINST" dated January 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bushman Large Domestic Pizza Oven. Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE. | Instruction manual reference "LDOINST" dated January 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bushman Medium Commercial Pizza Oven. Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE. | Instruction manual reference "MCOINST" dated January 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bushman Medium Domestic Pizza Oven. Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE. | Instruction manual reference "MDOINST" dated January 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Bushman Small Commercial Pizza Oven. Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., | Instruction manual reference "SCOINST" dated January 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE. | | |
| Bushman Small Domestic Pizza Oven. Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE. | Instruction manual reference “SDOINST” dated January 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Buxton Multifuel stove (Model BX1MF). Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, West Midlands, B11 3RP. | Technical manual reference “BX1MF 0101” dated 17 October 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control lever beyond 12mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| BW5-D, BW5-D-H 4.9kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Beijing Double Dragon International Industrial & Mining Machinery Co Ltd, No. 2-1803 Soubao Business Centre, No. 16 South-West Ring Road, Beijing, 101105, China. | Instruction Manual BW5-D, BW5-D-H MULTIFUEL STOVES dated 12/12/2017 reference “UMBW5-1711”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Camelot 4 stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINCAM04 Rev B” dated 24 April 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Camelot 5 Compact stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINCAC05 Rev B” dated 14 June 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Camelot 5 Slimline stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINCAS05 Rev B” dated 15 June 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Camelot 6 stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINCAM06 Rev B” dated 24 April 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Camelot Slimline 8 stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINCAS08 Rev B” dated 27 June 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Capital Fireplaces Qube 450 multifuel stove. Manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF. | Instruction manual dated 28 July 2015 reference “Qube 450/Vega 450 Qube Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Capital Stoves Savona 4.8kW multifuel inset appliance. Manufactured by Rudado Ltd, 8 St Ann’s Road, Chertsey, Surrey, KT16 9DG, United Kingdom. | Savona Stove Instructions dated 01/10/2018 reference “Version 1.2”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 10% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Capital Stoves Vega Savona 4.8kW multifuel inset appliance. Manufactured by Rudado Ltd, 8 St Ann’s Road, Chertsey, Surrey, KT16 9DG, United Kingdom. | Savona Stove Instructions dated 01/10/2018 reference “Version 1.2”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 10% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Capital Stoves Panamera 4.8kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Rudado Ltd, 8 St Ann’s Road, Chertsey, Surrey, KT16 9DG, United Kingdom. | Panamera Stove Instructions dated 01/10/2018 reference “Version 1.2”. The | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| | appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 10% open. | |
| Capital Stoves Vega Panamera 4.8kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Rudado Ltd, 8 St Ann's Road, Chertsey, Surrey, KT16 9DG, United Kingdom. | Panamera Stove Instructions dated 01/10/2018 reference "Version 1.2". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 10% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Carillon 4:3 and Carillon 16:9 Crystal. Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy. | Instruction manual reference "7196755-Rev.09" dated 22 December 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Carlton 5kW multifuel stove. Carlton logstore 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Henley Stoves Limited, Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland | Carlton 5kW: Installation and Operating Manual dated 15/08/2017 reference "MANUAL_CARLTON-5-VERS-1.2-AUG-2017". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the Primary Air and Secondary Air controls beyond 1mm open and 7mm open respectively. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Carron 11kW SE Stove. Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL. | Instruction manual reference "Carron 11kW Stove model | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | September 2012 (Smoke Exempt)". The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air control preventing closure beyond 4mm. | |
| Carron Dante SE. Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL. | Instruction manual reference "BHC401-406" dated 12 January 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing the closure of the secondary air control openings beyond 14mm. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Carron Darwin SE 5kW Inset multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 21/03/2016 reference "CRA601SE Version 2". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Carron Revolution 5kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Jig UK Limited, Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL. | Carron Installation and Operation Manual Model CARRON REVOLUTION 5 dated 16/11/2018 reference "Document REV - Version 3". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 3mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Carron Stove. Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL. | Instruction manual reference ‘91-62351’ dated July 2009. | Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 23cm ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Carron Stove SE. Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL. | Instruction manual reference “BHC501-506” dated 12 January 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing the closure of the secondary air control openings beyond 3mm. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cascada 5CB 4.6kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | Installation and Operating instructions dated 1 November 2015 reference “CASCADA5CB INSTRUCTION - REV A”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cast Tec Arbeia Juno freestanding wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and operating instructions reference “Juno & Vulcan Issue 01” dated June 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cast Tec Arbeia Titus wood-burning inset stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and operating instructions reference “Trajan & Titus Issue 01” dated June 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | slots beyond the 9mm open position. | |
| Cast Tec Arbeia Trajan wood-burning inset stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and operating instructions reference “Trajan & Titus Issue 01” dated June 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cast Tec Arbeia Vulcan freestanding wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and operating instructions reference “Juno & Vulcan Issue 01” dated June 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cast Tec Cougar 4.7kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Arbeia Trading Ltd., Unit 3A East Side, Tyne Dock, South Shields, Tyne and Wear, NE33 5SP. | Instruction manual reference “T1202 v1” dated 22 April 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to fix the tertiary air control fully open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cast Tec Cougar 5 multi-fuel 4.7kW stove. Manufactured by Arbeia Trading Ltd, Unit 3B East Side, Tyne Dock, South Shields, Tyne And Wear, NE33 5SP. | Instruction manual dated 22/04/2014 reference “T1202 v 1”. The appliance must be | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to fix the tertiary air control in the fully open position. | |
| Cast Tec Cougar 7 multi-fuel 7.5kW stove. Manufactured by Arbeia Trading Ltd, Unit 3B East Side, Tyne Dock, South Shields, Tyne And Wear, NE33 5SP. | Cougar 7 Multifuel stove Installation and Operating Instructions dated 24/10/2017 reference "T1202SE07". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position. The tertiary air control must be fixed in the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cast Tec Horizon 5 multi-fuel 4.9kW stove. Cast Tec Horizon 5 Log Store multi-fuel 4.9kW stove. Cast Tec Horizon 7 multi-fuel 7.1kW stove. Cast Tec Horizon 7 Log Store multi-fuel 7.1kW stove. Manufactured by Arbeia Trading Ltd, Unit 3B East Side, Tyne Dock, South Shields, Tyne And Wear, NE33 5SP, United Kingdom. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 06/02/2017 reference "Version 02". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cast Tec Norvik 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Royal Sands Int Ltd, 11 Zinonos, Sozou Street, Suite 303, Nicosia, 1075, Cyprus. | Installation and operating manual dated 26/11/2018 reference "Norvik Rev 7". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | secondary air control beyond 6mm open. | |
| Cast Tec Puma 5 multi-fuel 4.7kW stove. Manufactured by Arbeia Trading Ltd, Unit 3B East Side, Tyne Dock, South Shields, Tyne And Wear, NE33 5SP | Puma 5 Multifuel stove Installation and Operating Instructions dated 24/10/2017 reference “SM05D3S2SE05”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position. The tertiary air control must be fixed in the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cast Tec Puma 7 multi-fuel 7.5kW stove. Manufactured by Arbeia Trading Ltd, Unit 3B East Side, Tyne Dock, South Shields, Tyne And Wear, NE33 5SP, United Kingdom. | Puma 7 Multifuel stove Installation and Operating Instructions dated 24/10/2017 reference “SM05D3S2SE07”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position. The tertiary air control must be fixed in the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| CB800 Skagen. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINHCE08 revE” dated 6 December 2011 and instruction manual reference “JINHCE08SCK revB” dated 6 December 2011. The appliance must be fitted with | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | smoke control area kit JHCE0801. | |
| Cedar 5 multifuel 5kW stove. Manufactured by Flue Supplies Ltd, Unit 6-7, Link 20, Bellingham Way, Aylesford, Kent, ME20 7HD, United Kingdom. | Installation and operating manual dated 26/11/2018 reference “Cedar 5 Rev7”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 6mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood Arc 5 Low 5kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Arc Operating & installation Instructions dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary and tertiary inlet slots beyond the 4mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood Arc 5 Store Stand 5kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Arc Operating & installation Instructions dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary and tertiary inlet slots beyond the 4mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood Arc 7 Low 7kW mutli-fuel stove. Charnwood Arc 7 Store Stand 7kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Arc Operating & installation Instructions dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the airwash and over | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| | the top air controls beyond the 8mm and 5mm open position respectively. | |
| Charnwood Bay 5 GT 5.8kW wood burning inset stove. Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Operating and installation instructions reference “Bay 5.5GTv3” dated April 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood Bay 5VL 5kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Charnwood Bay 5/5GT/5VL Operating & Installation Instructions dated 01/04/2018 reference “REF. Bay 5,5GT, VL v1 06.15”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood Bay 5 wood burning inset stove. Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Charnwood Bay 5 Operating & Installation Instructions reference “BAY 5 v3” dated “1.14”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood Bembridge 5kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Instruction manual references “The Bembridge Operating & Installation Instructions v1 03.015” dated March 2015 The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control opening closure beyond the 58mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood C-Eight Blu 8 kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by A.J Wells & Sons Ltd, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Operating and Installation Instructions dated 01/07/2017 reference “C-Series blu v4 07.17”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | closure beyond the 64 mm open position | |
| Charnwood C-Eight wood burning stove. Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Instruction manual reference “C-series v2” dated September 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond the 64mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood C-Four Blu 4.9 kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by A.J Wells & Sons Ltd, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Operating and Installation Instructions dated 01/07/2017 reference “C-Series blu v4 07.17”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood C-FOUR insert 5kW multi-fuel inset roomheater. Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Operating & Installation Instructions manual dated October 2014 reference “REV.C CFOURI 10.14”. Blanking plate (part number 010/TR099) must be in place when burning wood. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood C-Four stove. Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Instruction manual reference “CFOUR V1” dated August 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood C-Five Blu 5 kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by A.J Wells & Sons Ltd, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Operating and Installation Instructions dated 01/07/2017 reference “C-Series blu v4 07.17”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 58 mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood C-Five wood burning stove. Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., | Instruction manual reference “C-series v2” | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | dated September 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond the 58mm open position. | |
| Charnwood Country 4 wood burning stove. Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Modification instruction manual reference “TIS.95” dated January 2011 and instruction manual reference “Country 4 MKII” dated January 2011. The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke reduction kit to fix the minimum aperture of the secondary air inlets to a minimum of 21mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood Cove 1SR. Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Installation and use instruction manual reference “COVE1SR01.10 Issue A”. The air control must be adjusted such that the minimum closure of the air control is equivalent to that found with the control pushed in 15mm from the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood Cove 2 Blu 8.5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by A.J.Wells & Sons Ltd of Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Charnwood COVE 2 . 3 Operating & Installation Instructions dated 01/01/2018 reference “REV C COVE 2.3 EU 01.18”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | air control to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 8.5mm open. | |
| Charnwood C-Seven Blu 7.1 kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by A.J Wells & Sons Ltd, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Operating and Installation Instructions dated 01/07/2017 reference “C-Series blu v4 07.17”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 64 mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood C-Seven wood burning stove. Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Instruction manual reference “C-series v2” dated September 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond the 64mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood C-Six Blu 5.9 kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by A.J Wells & Sons Ltd, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Operating and Installation Instructions dated 01/07/2017 reference “C-Series blu v4 07.17”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 58 mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood C-Six stove. Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Instruction manual reference “Ref. C-4 C-6 v1” dated March 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the air control opening | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | beyond 58mm of the open position. | |
| Charnwood Island 1. Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Instruction manual reference “Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/AY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood Island 1 - AP 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by AJ Wells and Sons, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Operating & Installation Instructions dated 01/11/2018 reference “islandi-ap v1 11.18”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open and, to prevent closure of the tertiary air control beyond 5.5 mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood Island 2. Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Instruction manual reference “Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/BY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood Island 3. Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Instruction manual reference “Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010. The | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/CY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm. | |
| Charnwood Skye 5 Store Stand 5kW multi-fuel stove. Charnwood Skye 5 Low 5kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Skye Operating & Installation Instructions dated 01/07/2016 reference "Version 1". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air wash air control beyond the 150mm ² open position and the over the top air control beyond the 225mm ² open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood Tor Pico. Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Instruction manual reference "Tor & Tor Pico 12.10 IssueB" dated December 2010. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Charnwood Tor stove. Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Installation and use instruction manual reference "Tor 02.10 Issue A". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Chelsea SE 4.7kW multifuel inset room heater. Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd., Units 6&7 Rawreth Barns, Dollyman's Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD. | Installation and user instructions manual reference "NS-4 Issue 1" dated 8 January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air supply control beyond 7mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Chesneys Salisbury 10 Double sided 10kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by | Chesneys User and Installation Manual for | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/10/2016 reference “NT2711”. The three ‘Smoke Tabs’ must be removed resulting in a minimum combustion air open valve area of 1025mm ² . | |
| Chesneys 4 Series (4.6kW) Stoves: Flatford 4; Hampstead 4, Alpine 4 also sold as: Sunbeam 4, Dakota 4, Providence 4, Pacific 4 also sold as: Milan 4, Murano 4, Apollo 4, Chelsea 4 also sold as: Wellington 4, Guernsey 4, Belgravia 4. Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW1 14ND. | Instruction manual reference “CH4K-V4” dated 7 December 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 34mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Chesneys 6 Series (7kW) Stoves: Flatford 6, Petworth 6, Barrington 6, Hampstead 6, Alpine 6 also sold as: Sunbeam 6, Dakota 6, Providence 6; Chelsea 6 also sold as: Wellington 6, Guernsey 6, Belgravia 6. Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW1 14ND. | Instruction manual reference “CH6K-V4” dated 7 December 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 10mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Chesneys 8 Series Beaumont 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | Chesneys User and Installation Manual for Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/04/2016 reference “NT2711”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to ensure a minimum combustion air open valve area of 2632mm ² . | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Chesneys 8 Series Belgravia 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Chesneys | Chesneys User and Installation Manual for Wood Burning and | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/04/2016 reference “NT2711”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to ensure a minimum combustion air open valve area of 2632mm ² . | |
| Chesneys 8 Series Salisbury 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | Chesneys User and Installation Manual for Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/04/2016 reference “NT2711”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to ensure a minimum combustion air open valve area of 2632mm ² . | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Chesneys 8 Series Shipton 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | Chesneys User and Installation Manual for Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/04/2016 reference “NT2711”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to ensure a minimum combustion air open valve area of 2632mm ² . | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Chesneys 8 Series Shoreditch 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | Chesneys User and Installation Manual for Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/04/2016 reference “NT2711”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to ensure a minimum combustion air open valve area of 2632mm ² . | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Chesneys 8 Series Shoreditch ls 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | Chesneys User and Installation Manual for Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/04/2016 reference "NT2711". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to ensure a minimum combustion air open valve area of 2632mm ² . | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Chesneys 8 Series Shoreditch xls 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | Chesneys User and Installation Manual for Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/04/2016 reference "NT2711". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to ensure a minimum combustion air open valve area of 2632mm ² . | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Chesneys 12 Series Salisbury 10.8kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | Chesneys User and Installation Manual for Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/04/2016 reference "NT2711". The two 'Smoke Tabs' must be removed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Chesneys Salisbury 10 Double sided 10kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | Chesneys User and Installation Manual for Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/10/2016 reference "NT2711". The three 'Smoke Tabs' must be removed resulting in a minimum combustion air open valve area of 1025mm ² . | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Christon 400 SE 4.3kW 4-sided frame multifuel inset roomheater. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves, Eurostove Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, BS26 2UG. | Operation and Installation manual Multi-fuel and SE models dated 01/08/2016 reference "M10540-49-00-99-00 Ver 1.1". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Christon 550 SE FS 4.8kW wood-burning stove. Christon 550 SE Inset 4.8kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG, United Kingdom. | Operation and Installation manual dated 01/08/2017 reference "M90550-49-00-99-00 ver 1 9. 2017". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Christon 750 SE FS 8.7kW wood-burning stove. Christon 750 SE Inset 8.7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG, United Kingdom. | Operation and Installation manual dated 01/08/2017 reference "M90550-49-00-99-00 ver 1 9. 2017". The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure beyond 50% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| CITIZEN MF 700-60 WHE 1S – DEFRA 14.5kW, CITIZEN MF 900-45 WHE 1S – DEFRA 12kW, CITIZEN MF 900-60 WHE 1S – DEFRA 15kW and, CITIZEN MF 1050-45 WHE 1S – DEFRA 13kW wood-burning inset roomheaters. Manufactured by MetalFire nv. Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium. | Installation and instructions for use manual dated 29 July 2015 reference "CIT_WHE_EN_02_DEFRA" | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Classic 8 (Eco) 5kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | SL Eco Series Instruction - Rev. C dated 01/11/2018 reference "Rev. C". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Medium heat output is controlled at 50%. | |
| Classic model 25, 35, 40, 49 and 60 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Installation manual reference “No. 22, Pellet Boilers, Type Classic 25, 31, 35, 40, 49, 60, reference BA Classic 25L-60L Nr 21 0508”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Clean Air Systems CAS 200, 400 and 600 hand-fed airheaters. Manufactured by Inventair Ltd., Lancaster Road, Carnaby Industrial Estate, Bridlington, East Yorkshire, YO15 3QY. | Handbook reference “24600H version 1” dated January 2011. | Softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard offcuts ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Clean Air Systems CAS 300 Max airheater and cyclone. Manufactured by Inventair Ltd., Lancaster Road, Carnaby Industrial Estate, Bridlington, East Yorkshire, YO15 3QY. | Handbook reference “300A version 1” dated January 2011. | Chipped or sawdust softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cleanburn CB900 Inset & Cleanburn CB900 Sønderskoven Inset wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINHNCN09 Slider Stop Rev A” dated 17 January 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINHNCN09 Rev F” dated 24 January 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cleanburn Inset 5 CBC 4.7kW wood-burning inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 30/06/2015 reference “JINCCB04 RevB”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cleanburn Inset Sønderskoven 8 multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “JINCN09 RevF” | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | dated 20 March 2012 and modification instructions reference “JINHCHN09 Slider Stop Rev B” dated 25 September 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position. | |
| Cleanburn R4. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINCLR04 Rev E” dated 2 December 2011 and instruction manual reference “JINCLR04SCK revB” dated 5 December 2011. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0401. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cleanburn R4 Euro 4.9kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 29/01/2015 reference “JINCLE04 RevA” and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated 05/12/2011 reference “JINCLR04SCK revB” Fitted with “smoke control area kit “JCLR0401”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cleanburn R5 Inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINCLR05 Rev B” dated 10 December 2012 and instruction manual reference | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | “JINCLR05SCK Rev A” dated 6 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0501. | |
| Cleanburn R6 Inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINCLR06 Rev B” dated 10 December 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINCLR05SCK Rev A” dated 6 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0501. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cleanburn Skagen 5 HCE85 4.9kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and operating instructions manual dated 23 June 2015 reference “JINHCE85 Rev B” and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated 22 January 2015 reference “JINHCE85SCK revA”. Appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit reference JHCE8501. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cleanburn Sønderskoven 5 Inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINHON05 Rev B” dated 4 October 2012. The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Cleanburn Strömstad Atta 4.3kW 3-sided frame multifuel inset roomheater. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves, Eurostove Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models dated 01/08/2016 reference “M10540-49-00-99-00 Ver 1.1”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cleanburn Strömstad 4.7kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, EX1 3QS. | Instructions for: Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Serviceing dated 19/05/2016 reference “JINSTR05 RevC”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slider beyond the 23mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cleanburn Strömstad Atta 4.7kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, EX1 3QS. | Instructions for: Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Serviceing dated 19/05/2016 reference “JINSTR05 RevC”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slider beyond the 23mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cleanburn Strömstad Sju 4.7kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, EX1 3QS. | Instructions for: Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Serviceing dated 19/05/2016 reference “JINSTR05 RevC”. The appliance | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slider beyond the 23mm open position. | |
| Clearburn Junior SE. Manufactured by Dean Forge Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS. | Instruction manual reference “JRSE Issue 1” dated March 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Clearview Pioneer 400, Solution 400 and Pioneer Oven wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Clearview Stoves, More Works, Bishops Castle, Shropshire, SY9 5HH. | Operating instructions reference “V1/42” stamped and signed “Smoke Control” dated 1 July 2006. The appliance must be fitted with a tamperproof mechanical stop on the air slide/damper. | Air-dried wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| CLM Vesuvio 400kW stone wood-fired automatic pizza oven. Formerly known as the Vesuvio 400kW automatic pizza oven manufactured by CLM srl, Via I Maggio 35, 31043, Fontanelle (Treviso), Italy, and now manufactured by CLM Bakery System srl, Via Monteli, 3 - 33092 Meduno (PN), Italy. | Instruction manual reference “Manual English Review 2.1” dated 25 July 2013. | ‘CalorPan’ 100% beech briquette, octagonal section, length 260-300mm, width and height 75-90mm manufactured from dried beech sawdust or ‘Eden Beech Wood Briquettes’ that are cylindrical and of length 247-273mm and have diameter of 95mm manufactured from dried beech sawdust ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Clock Blithfield 5kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by TEP Limited, Units 3 & 4 Clarence Avenue, Trafford Park, Manchester, M17 1QS, United Kingdom. | Installation & Operation Manual dated 01/06/2017 reference “Clock Blithfield 5kW multi-fuel Stove”. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 1.5 mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cola Aloe model LA22WOOY 9.3kW pellet stove. Manufactured by COLA S.r.l. - Gruppo Ferroli, Viale del Lavoro 7/9, Arcole, 37040, Italy. | Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/06/2015 reference “484210680-M5_06/15”, and Supplementary installation instructions for the UK market dated 01/06/2015 reference “48429X700_07-2016_UK”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cola Antigua model LA12FOOY 8.3kW pellet stove. Manufactured by COLA S.r.l. - Gruppo Ferroli, Viale del Lavoro 7/9, Arcole, 37040, Italy. | Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/06/2015 reference “484210750-M5_06/15”, and Supplementary installation instructions for the UK market dated 01/06/2015 reference “48429X700_07-2016_UK”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cola Aurora model LA22KOOY 9.3kW pellet stove. Manufactured by COLA S.r.l. - Gruppo Ferroli, Viale del Lavoro 7/9, Arcole, 37040, Italy. | Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/06/2016 reference “484210560-M5_06/15”, and Supplementary installation instructions for the UK market dated 01/06/2016 reference “48429X700_07-2016_UK”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Cola Diamond model LA22WOOY 9.3kW pellet stove. Manufactured by COLA S.r.l. - Gruppo Ferroli, Viale del Lavoro 7/9, Arcole, 37040, Italy. | Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/06/2015 reference “484210610-M5_06/15”, and Supplementary installation instructions for the UK market dated 01/06/2015 reference “48429X700_07-2016_UK”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cola Fast HR model LA11BOOY 7kW pellet stove. Manufactured by COLA S.r.l. - Gruppo Ferroli, Viale del Lavoro 7/9, Arcole, 37040, Italy. | Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/04/2016 reference “484210530-M5_04/16”, and Supplementary installation instructions for the UK market dated 01/04/2016 reference “48429X700_07-2016_UK”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cola Free HR model LA12TOOY 8.3kW pellet stove. Manufactured by COLA S.r.l. - Gruppo Ferroli, Viale del Lavoro 7/9, Arcole, 37040, Italy. | Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/06/2016 reference “484210540-M5_06/15”, and Supplementary installation instructions for the UK market dated 01/06/2016 reference “48429X700_07-2016_UK”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cola Fuocola model LA12UOOY 9.3kW pellet stove. Manufactured by COLA S.r.l. - Gruppo Ferroli, Viale del Lavoro 7/9, Arcole, 37040, Italy. | Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/01/2016 reference “484210810-M5_01/16”, and Supplementary installation instructions for the UK market dated 01/01/2016 reference “48429X700_07-2016_UK”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Cola Smart model LA11TOOY 7kW pellet stove. Manufactured by COLA S.r.l. - Gruppo Ferroli, Viale del Lavoro 7/9, Arcole, 37040, Italy. | Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/06/2015 reference “484210730-M5_06/15”, and Supplementary installation instructions for the UK market dated 01/06/2015 reference “48429X700_07-2016_UK”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Compte R ATC250 boiler fitted with an electrostatic precipitator (ESP). Manufactured by Compte R, Z.I. de Vaureil, 63220 Arlanc, France. | Instruction manual “Instructions service Clean air act application for the ATC250 boiler” dated 18/03/2015 references “AQ-00-PP-0028”. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura C310, C310G 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by NIBE AB Box 134, 285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Contura C310, C310G Installation Instructions dated 12/12/2017 reference “811303 IAV SE-EX C310-2”, and Lighting instructions Ci7 C300 dated 8/1/2018 reference “811306 BAV SE-EX Ci7_C300-3”. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 31% open position. | Wood Logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura C320T, C320A, 320TG, 320AG 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by NIBE AB Box 134, 285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Contura C320T, C320A, C320TG, C320AG Installation Instructions dated 12/12/2017 reference “811304 IAV SE-EX C320T/C320A-3”, and Lighting instructions Ci7 C300 dated 8/1/2018 reference | Wood Logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | “811306 BAV SE-EX Ci7_C300-3”. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 31% open position. | |
| Contura C330G 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by NIBE AB Box 134, 285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Contura C330G Installation Instructions dated 12/12/2017 reference “811305 IAV SE-EX C330G-2”, and Lighting instructions Ci7 C300 dated 8/1/2018 reference “811306 BAV SE-EX Ci7_C300-3”. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 31% open position. | Wood Logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura Ci7, Ci7G wood-burning inset stove. Manufactured by NIBE AB Box 134, 285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Contura Ci7, Ci7G Installation Instructions dated 12/12/2017 reference “811308 IAV SE-EX Ci7-4”, and Lighting instructions Ci7 C300 dated 8/1/2018 reference “811306 BAV SE-EX Ci7_C300-3”. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 31% open position. | Wood Logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura 620T Style 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by NIBE AB Box 134, 285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Lighting Instructions dated 17/10/2017 reference “811312 BAV SE-EX C600-2”, and Installation instructions | Wood Logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | C620T Style dated 19/04/2017 reference “811316 IAV SE-EX C620T Style-0”. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 25mm open position. | |
| Contura 510, 520T, 550, 550A, 550W, 560T, 560K, 570, 580, 585, 590 and Contura T. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Manufacturer’s installation instructions reference “IAV SE/EX 0726-6 611821” and Lighting instruction reference “BAV SA/EX 0717-2 611820”. A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 20% open position. | Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura 556 wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | User manual reference “611 820 BAV C500 SE/EX – 6” dated 20 October 2011 and installation instruction manual reference “811116 IAV SE-EX C556 - 2” dated 14 November 2012 and supplementary instruction manual reference “811142 BAV GB - 3” dated August 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Contura 580W. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Manufacturer's installation instructions reference "IAV SE/EX 0740-1 511911". A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 20% open position. | Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura 586 wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | User manual reference "611 820 BAV C500 SE/EX - 6" dated 20 October 2011, installation instruction manual reference "811117 IAV SE-EX C586 -2" dated 15 November 2012 and supplementary instruction manual reference "811142 BAV GB - 3" dated August 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura 610 Style 6kW wood-burning stove. Contura 610G Style 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by NIBE AB Box 134, 285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Lighting Instructions dated 17/10/2017 reference "811312 BAV SE-EX C600-2", and Installation instructions C610 Style, C610G Style dated 23/03/2017 reference "811313 IAV SE-EX C610 / C610G Style-0". The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | vent beyond the 25mm open position. | |
| Contura 610AG Style 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by NIBE AB Box 134, 285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Lighting Instructions dated 17/10/2017 reference “811312 BAV SE-EX C600-2”, and Installation instructions C610AG Style dated 14/03/2017 reference “811314 IAV SE-EX C610AG Style-0”. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 25mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura 620 Style 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by NIBE AB Box 134, 285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Lighting Instructions dated 17/10/2017 reference “811312 BAV SE-EX C600-2”, and Installation instructions C620 Style dated 03/04/2017 reference “811315 IAV SE-EX C620 Style-0”. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 25mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura 690 Style 6kW wood-burning stove. Contura 690G Style 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by NIBE AB Box 134, 285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Lighting Instructions dated 17/10/2017 reference “811312 BAV SE-EX C600-2”, and Installation instructions C690 Style, C690G Style dated 30/03/2017 reference “811317 IAV SE-EX C690/C690G Style-0”. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | closure of the air control vent beyond the 25mm open position. | |
| Contura 690AG Style 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by NIBE AB Box 134, 285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Lighting Instructions dated 17/10/2017 reference "811312 BAV SE-EX C600-2", and Installation instructions C690AG Style dated 30/03/2017 reference "811318 IAV SE-EX C690AG Style-0". The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 25mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura 690T Style 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by NIBE AB Box 134, 285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Lighting Instructions dated 17/10/2017 reference "811312 BAV SE-EX C600-2", and Installation instructions C690 Style, C690G Style dated 29/03/2017 reference "811319 IAV SE-EX C690T Style-0". The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 25mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura 750, 750A and 780. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference "811064 BAV SE-EX C750/780-1". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 28% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Contura 810, Contura 820 T, Contura 850, Contura 860 T and Contura 880. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference “811118 BAV SE-EX C800-1” dated 28 June 2011 and supplementary operating instructions reference “811142 BAV GB-2” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 38% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura i4 FS Classic and Contura i4 FS Modern multi-fuel stoves. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference “811164 BAV C i4 SE-EX-1” dated 03/02/2012, installation instruction manual reference “811191 IAV Ci4 FS GB-1” dated 3 June 2013 and supplementary operating instruction manual reference “811142 BAV GB - 4” dated August 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura i4 Modern and Contura i4 Classic. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference “811136 BAV C i4 GB-1” dated 4 July 2011 and supplementary operating instructions reference “811142 BAV GB-2” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | beyond the 28% open position. | |
| Contura i5 Panorama and i5 Double Door wood-burning insert stoves. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Installation and lighting instruction manual reference “811175 IAC SE-EX Ci5-5” dated November 2012, additional installation instruction manual reference “811188 Kompletterande IAV Ci5 - 2” dated 14 September 2012 and supplementary instruction manual reference “811142 BAV GB - 4” dated August 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura i6 Glass front insert and Contura i6 Cast iron front insert wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Nibe AB Limited, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Instruction manual dated July 2015, reference “811142 BAV GB-8” and Lighting and Installation Instructions dated March 2015 reference “811216 IAV SE-EX Ci6-4”. The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30% open position must be implemented to be installed in accordance with Additional installation instruction ref “811188 Kompletterande IAV | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Ci5 GB – 4” dated 13/02/2014. | |
| Contura i30, i31, i40, i41 Wood burning inset appliances. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23, Markaryd, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference “811212 BAV SE-EX Ci30/Ci40-1” dated 14 June 2013 and supplementary operating instruction manual reference “811142 BAV GB-5” dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 27% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura i50 8kW inset wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Operation Instructions Ci50/Ci51 dated 15/06/2016 reference “811268 BAV SE-EX Ci50-4”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of primary air control beyond the 52mm ² open position, secondary air control beyond the 500mm ² open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 215mm ² open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura i51 8kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Operation Instructions Ci50/Ci51 dated 15/06/2016 reference “811268 BAV SE-EX Ci50-4”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of primary air control | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | beyond the 52mm ² open position, secondary air control beyond the 500mm ² open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 215mm ² open position. | |
| Contura i51A 8kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Operation Instructions Ci50/Ci51 dated 15/06/2016 reference “811268 BAV SE-EX Ci50-4”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of primary air control beyond the 52mm ² open position, secondary air control beyond the 500mm ² open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 215mm ² open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura i51AN 8kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Operation Instructions Ci50/Ci51 dated 15/06/2016 reference “811268 BAV SE-EX Ci50-4”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of primary air control beyond the 52mm ² open position, secondary air control beyond the 500mm ² open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 215mm ² open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Contura i51S 8kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Operation Instructions Ci50/Ci51 dated 15/06/2016 reference “811268 BAV SE-EX Ci50-4”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of primary air control beyond the 52mm ² open position, secondary air control beyond the 500mm ² open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 215mm ² open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Contura i51T 8kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Operation Instructions Ci50/Ci51 dated 15/06/2016 reference “811268 BAV SE-EX Ci50-4”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of primary air control beyond the 52mm ² open position, secondary air control beyond the 500mm ² open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 215mm ² open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Coseyfire CF001SE. Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, RG26 5RJ. | Installation and operating instructions reference “Version 1.0” dated April 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a modified secondary air supply fixed in the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Cosmo Classic UK, Cosmo 1147 UK, Cosmo 1147 Soapstone UK, Cosmo 971 UK, Cosmo 971 Soapstone UK, Cosmo High Soapstone UK, Cosmo 1500 UK and, Cosmo 1500 soapstone UK 6kW stoves. Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark. | User's manual dated June 2011 reference "Cosmo & Midi. User's manual. Jydepejsen A/S -June 2011". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 16% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Country 575 and 765 5kW stoves. Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark. | Installation and Operation manual dated March 2015 reference "Installation and Operation Manual Country Revision 1, 25.03.2015". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 35% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Country Hearth EC410. Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380, USA. | Instruction manual reference "852292" dated October 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Country Hearth EC1100. Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380, USA. | Instruction manual reference "852290" dated October 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 12mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cove 2 SR. Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Ltd. of Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "Cove2SR 07.09 IssB" dated July 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on | Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 23cm ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | air control to prevent closure beyond 14mm from the fully closed position. | |
| Crator JS5500 multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by James Smellie Ltd., Unit N, Leona Industrial Estate, Nimmings Road, Halesowen, West Midlands, B62 9JQ. | Instruction manual reference “Crator multi-fuel stove instruction manual Issue 1” dated June 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cropton Smoke Control 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Town and Country Fires Ltd, 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA, United Kingdom. | Installation and user instructions dated 23/05/2017 reference “Issue 1”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 12mm open | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| CTC Ecoflex 15 and 20. Manufactured by Enertech AB, Box 313, S-341 26 Ljungby, Sweden. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “161 505 27 06/1” dated 20 February 2007. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Cubic Wall UK, Cubic 109 UK, Cubic 166 UK, Cubic 215 UK and, Cubic W200 UK 6kW stoves. Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark. | User’s manual dated June 2011 reference “Cosmo & Midi. User’s manual. Jydepejsen A/S -June 2011”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 16% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Curve 8.1kW wood pellet stove. Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda, 33074, (PN) Italy. | Installation guide Part 1 dated 16/11/2016 reference “8901606200 REV.2”, and Installation guide Part 2 dated 19/05/2017 reference “8901615900 REV.1”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Cute Air - 2016 – 7.6kW wood pellet stove. Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda, 33074, (PN) Italy. | Installation guide dated 10/06/0016 reference “8901301000 REV 1”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Da Vinci DV3 LLKDV3 wood-burning oven. Da Vinci DV5 LLKDV5 wood-burning oven. Da Vinci DV7 LLKDV7 wood-burning oven. Da Vinci DV8 LLKDV8 wood-burning oven. Da Vinci DV9 LLKDV9 wood-burning oven. Da Vinci DV13 LLKDV13 wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Linda Lewis Kitchens Ltd, Units 3-5, Belgrave Industrial Estate, Honeywell lane, Oldham, OL8 2JP, United Kingdom. | Instruction manual - Installation, Use and Maintenance dated 01/05/2017 reference “Issue 1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dalby Smoke Control and Saltburn Smoke Control 5kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Town & Country Fires Limited, 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA. | Saltburn Smoke Control / Dalby Smoke Control and wood burning stove Installation and user Instructions dated 6 July 2015 reference “Saltburn/Dalby Smoke Control Issue 2”. The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control slider beyond the 30mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| D’Alessandro GSA 130. Manufactured by D’Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “2.0-1-QGSA130XEN0612” dated 26 June 2012. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| D’Alessandro Termomeccanica CS and CSA boilers 40, 60, 80 and 100kW. Manufactured by D’Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “Ver. 2.0 - QCSA100XXIT0209 [UK SMOKE CONTROL]” dated February 2009. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| D’Alessandro Termomeccanica CS and CSA 130, 180, 230 and Instruction manual reference | Instruction manual reference “Ver. 2.0 | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 300kW. Manufactured by D'Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy. | - QCSA2000XEN0209 [UK SMOKE CONTROL]" dated February 2009. | |
| D'Alessandro Termomeccanica CS and CSA 400, 500, 650, 800, 950, 1300, 1650 and 2000kW. Manufactured by D'Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy. | Instruction manual reference "Ver. 2.0 - QCSA2000XEN0209 [UK SMOKE CONTROL]" dated February 2009. The appliance must be fitted with the optional multi-cyclone. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| D'Alessandro Termomeccanica CSA GM 500 kW boiler. Manufactured by D'Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy. | Series CSA GM Models 130-180-230-300-400-500 kW Use and Maintenance Manual dated 01/03/2017 reference "Ver. 2.0 - QCGM1305000317", and Multi-Cyclone Smoke Purifier use and Maintenance Guide dated 01/03/2017 reference "Version 1.0 - QMTCXXXXXUK0317". This system must be fitted with multi-cyclone MTC2000. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| D'Alessandro Termomeccanica CSA GM 950 kW boiler. Manufactured by D'Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy. | Series CSA650-2000 GM Use and Maintenance Manual dated 01/03/2017 reference "Ver. 1.1 - QCGM650XXUK0317", and Multi-Cyclone Smoke Purifier use and Maintenance Guide dated 01/03/2017 reference "Version 1.0 - QMTCXXXXXUK0317". | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | This system must be fitted with multi-cyclone MTC4000. | |
| D'Alessandro Termomeccanica CSI 20kW. Manufactured by D'Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy. | Instruction manual reference "Ver. 2.0 - QCSI100XXIT0209" dated February 2009. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dartmoor 5 SE. Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS. | Instruction manual reference "DM5 Issue 1" dated March 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dean Stoves Clearburn Slimline 5 SE multifuel stove. Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS. | Instruction manual reference "SL5SE issue 1" dated 25 April 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 15mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dean Stoves Clearburn Small SE multifuel stove. Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS. | Instruction manual reference "CBS8SE issue 1" dated 25 April 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 15mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dean Stoves Dartmoor 6 SE Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS. | Operating instructions manual reference "DM6 issue 1" dated 2 July 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | prevent secondary air spin wheel control closure beyond the 40% open position. | |
| Dean Stoves Dartmoor W5 SE Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS. | Operating instructions manual reference “DMW5 issue 1” dated 2 July 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air spin wheel control closure beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dean Stoves Hembury 5 SE Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Dean Forge Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS. | Operating Instructions manual reference “HEM5SE issue” dated 2 July 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dean Stoves Hembury 8 SE multifuel stove. Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS. | Instruction manual reference “HEM8SE issue 1” dated 25 April 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 8mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dean Stoves Hembury Slimline 5 SE multifuel stove. Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS. | Instruction manual reference “HEMSL5SE issue 1” dated 25 April 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | secondary air control beyond 8mm open position. | |
| Dean Stoves Junior 105 SE Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS. | Operating instructions manual reference “JR105SE Issue 1” dated May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Decò Air 7.6kW wood pellet stove. Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda, 33074, (PN) Italy. | Installation guide dated 13/07/2016 reference “8901604500 REV 0”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Design 800 Green wood burning stove. Manufactured by Bodart & Gonay Ltd., Rue De Lambinon, 3 Harze, Belgium, 4920. | Instruction manual reference “07DH8000A” dated November 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a “UK kit for smokeless areas Design 800”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Desire 5, Desire 5LS, Desire 6, Desire 6LS, Desire 7, Desire 7LS, Ignite 5, Ignite 5LS, Ignite 6, Ignite 6LS, Ignite 7 and Ignite 7LS multi fuel stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., First Floor, Unit B Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Mar 14/GB Issue 4” dated 3 December 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slide beyond the 10mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dik Geurts Aste 5 LowEA 4.9kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, The Netherlands. | Instructions for Installation GB/IE dated 01/11/2018 reference “DRU-671065-NL- | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | NL-1118-7". The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 22 mm open position. | |
| Dik Geurts Aste 5 LowRS 4.9kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, The Netherlands. | Instructions for Installation GB/IE dated 01/11/2018 reference "DRU-671065-NL-NL-1118-7". The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 22 mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dik Geurts Odin FrontEA Fixed 6.7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, The Netherlands. | Instructions for Installation GB/IE dated 01/11/2018 reference "DRU-703474-NL-NL-1118-6". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dik Geurts Odin FrontEA Wall 6.7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, The Netherlands. | Instructions for Installation GB/IE dated 01/11/2018 reference "DRU-703474-NL-NL-1118-6". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dik Geurts Odin FrontEA Plateau 6.7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, The Netherlands. | Instructions for Installation GB/IE dated 01/11/2018 reference "DRU-703474-NL-NL-1118-6". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Di Lusso R4. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference "JINDLU04 Rev E" dated 2 December 2011 and | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | instruction manual reference “JINDLU04SCK revB” dated 5 December 2011. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0401. | |
| Di Lusso R4 Cube 4-sided 4.9kW Wood-burning stove. Di Lusso R4 Cube Arco 4.9kW Wood-burning stove. Di Lusso R4 Cube Cento 4.9kW Wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 14/11/2016 reference “JINDLc04 Rev A”, and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated 14/11/2016 reference “JINDLU04SCK revC”. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0401. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Di Lusso R4 Euro 4.9kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 29/01/2015 reference “JINDLE04 RevA” and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated 05/12/2011 reference “JINDLU04SCK revB”. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0401. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Di Lusso R5 Cube 4-Sided 4.9kW wood-burning stove. Di Lusso R5 Cube Arco 4.9kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Group, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, EX1 3QS, United Kingdom. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 30/06/2017 reference “JINDLC05 Rev A”, and Smoke Control Area Kit | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Installation Instructions dated 24/03/2017 reference “JINDLU05SCK revB”. The smoke control kit JDLU0501 must be fitted. | |
| Di Lusso R5 inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINDLU05 Rev B” dated 10 December 2012 and additional instructions reference “JINDLU05SCK Rev A” dated 6 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0501. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Di Lusso R6 Cube 4-Sided 4.9kW wood-burning stove. Di Lusso R6 Cube Arco 4.9kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Group, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, EX1 3QS, United Kingdom. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 30/06/2017 reference “JINDLC06 Rev A”, and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated 24/03/2017 reference “JINDLU05SCK revB”. The smoke control kit JDLU0501 must be fitted. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Di Lusso R6 inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINDLU06 Rev B” dated 10 December 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINDLU05SCK Rev A” dated 6 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | smoke control area kit JDLU0501. | |
| Di Lusso R6 Slimline 4.9kW wood-burning inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instructions for: Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Serviceing dated 24/03/2017 reference “JINDLUO6 Rev F”, and Smoke Control Area Kit (JDLU0501) Installation Instructions dated 24/03/2017 reference “JINDLUO5SCK Rev B”. The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control area kit (JDLU0501) | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dik Geurts Instyle 500, Dik Geurts Prostyle 500, Dik Geurts Instyle 550, Dik Geurts Prostyle 550 5 kW inset roomheaters. Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, the Netherlands. | Installation instruction manual reference “DRU392187-409050-NL-NL-0614-5” dated March 2014 and user manual reference “DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3 1” dated 19 June 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dik Geurts Instyle 600, Dik Geurts Prostyle 600 5 kW inset roomheaters and Dik Geurts Instyle 650, Dik Geurts Prostyle 650 6kW Inset roomheaters. Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, the Netherlands. | Installation instruction manual reference “DRU392187-410127-NL-NL-0614-3” dated June 2014 and user manual reference “DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3. 1” dated 19 June 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dik Geurts Instyle 700, Dik Geurts Prostyle 700 10kW inset roomheaters. Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 | Installation instruction manual reference “DRU392187-408668-NL-NL-0314-7” dated | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, the Netherlands. | June 2014 and user manual reference “DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3. 1” dated 19 June 2014. | |
| Dik Geurts Ivar 8 Store EA 7.6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, the Netherlands. | User Manual dated 03/03/2016 reference “DRU-363097-NL-NL-0316-7”, and Instructions for installation Ivar 8 LowEA Ivar 8 StoreEA OlafEA dated 03/03/2016 reference “DRU-678061-NL-NL-0316-3”. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 6.0cm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dik Geurts Keld Low EA, Keld High EA, Ivar Low EA, Ivar High EA, Jannik Medium Low EA 5kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, the Netherlands. | Installation manual reference “DRU392187-566405-nl-NL-0614-1 39” dated 19 June 2014 and user manual reference “DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3” dated 19 June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 22mm open in its minimum position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dik Geurts Olaf EA 8.7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, the Netherlands. | User Manual reference “DRU-363097-NL-NL-0316-7”, and Instructions for installation Ivar 8 LowEA Ivar 8 StoreEA | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | OlafEA reference “DRU-678061-NL-NL-0316-3”. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 5.3cm open position. | |
| Dimplex Bellingham 4.7kW Multifuel Inset Stove Model BLM4iSE. Manufactured by Dimplex GDC Group Limited, Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF. | Bellingham 4.7kW Multifuel Inset Stove For Standard 16” Fireplace Opening dated 11/03/2015 reference “08/52386/0 - Issue 5”. The appliance must be factory fitted with an air control providing a minimum 44mm ² opening in the secondary air control. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dimplex Bellingham 4.7kW Wood Only Inset Stove Model BLM4iWB. Manufactured by Dimplex GDC Group Limited, Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF. | “Bellingham 4.7kW Wood Only Inset Stove For Standard 16” Fireplace Opening” dated 11/03/2015 reference “08/52739/0 - Issue 6”. The appliance must be factory fitted with an air control providing a minimum 44mm ² opening in the secondary air control. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dimplex Bellingham 5kW Multifuel stove Model BLM5SE. Manufactured by Dimplex GDC Group Limited, Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF. | Bellingham 5kW Multifuel stove (BLM5SE) dated 01/03/2015 reference “08/52386/0 - Issue 3”. The appliance must be factory fitted with an air control providing a minimum | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | 280mm ² opening in the secondary air control. | |
| Dimplex Bellingham 12kW Multifuel stove Model BLM12SE. Manufactured by Dimplex GDC Group Limited, Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF. | Bellingham 12kW Multi-fuel stove (BLM12SE) dated 01/03/2016 reference “08/52388/0 - Issue 3”. The appliance must be factory fitted with an air control providing a minimum 342mm ² opening in the secondary air control. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dimplex Langbrook 5kW Clean Burn Stove. Manufactured by Dimplex, GDC Group Ltd., Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF. | Instruction manual reference “08/51568/0 – Issue 3” dated 28 June 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control slider closure beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dimplex SE Selbourne 5. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | Instruction manual reference “SE Selbourne 5 Issue 1” dated August 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dovre 225 MF 4.6 kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium. | Installation instructions and operating manual reference “03.27125.000” dated June 2013 and additional instruction manual reference “PM1030 Issue 2” dated January 2014. The | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | appliance must be fitted with the smoke control kit DV-225SCKIT. | |
| Dovre 250 (model DV-250). Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium. | Manufacturer's instructions reference "PM250 Issue 1". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 75% open position. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dovre 425 CBW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium. | Installation instructions and operating manual reference "03.27986.100" dated February 2012 and additional installation and operating instructions for use in smoke control areas reference "PM1191 Issue 1" dated December 2014. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control kit Part. No. DV425SZKIT to prevent closure of the secondary air control slider beyond the 15mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dovre 525MF 8 kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium. | Installation instructions and operating manual reference "03.27109.100" dated February 2013 and smoke control kit additional installation and operating instructions reference "PM1030 Issue 2" dated January 2014. The | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | appliance must be fitted with the smoke control kit DV-225SCKIT. | |
| Dovre Sense 100 (DV-SENSE100), 103 (DV-SENSE103), 200 (DV-SENSE200) and 203 (DV-SENSE203) wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium. | Installation instructions and operating manual reference “03.27151.000” dated July 2014 and smoke control kit additional installation and operating instructions for use in smoke control areas reference “PM1070 Issue 2” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 8mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dovre Vintage 30 (DV-VIN30, DV-VIN30WH, DV-TBVIN30 and DV-TBVIN30WH), Dovre Vintage 35 (DV-VIN35, DV-VIN35WH, DV-TBVIN35 and DV-TBVIN35WH) and Dovre Vintage 50 (DV-VIN50, DV-VIN50WH, DV-TBVIN50 and DV-TBVIN50WH) stoves. Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, B-2381 Weelde, Belgium. | Instruction manual reference “03.27681.100” dated April 2011 and instruction manual reference “PM813 Issue 1” dated May 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the secondary air supply beyond 50%. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dunsley Avance 500 multifuel 5kW Stove. Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited, Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Huddersfield, HD9 3TW. | Avance 500 stove Installation & Operating Instructions dated 15/11/2018 reference “A500V D8066”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|---|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | secondary air control beyond 4mm open. | |
| Dunsley Yorkshire Multifuel Stove. Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW. | Manufacturer's instructions reference "A/22160" dated 5 August 1998 as amended by manufacturer's instructions reference "D13" dated 4 December 2004. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture; Union Coal Briketts, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approx. 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight; CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Ltd., Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36% (as to approx. 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight), are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll pressing, have an average weight of either 80-90 grams or 160-170 grams, and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight. |
| Dunsley Yorkshire Multifuel Stove and Boiler. Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW. | Manufacturer's instructions reference "A/22160" dated 5 August 1998 as | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|---|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | amended by manufacturer's instructions reference "GHD/DUN4B/1" dated 4 October 2004. | moisture; Union Coal Briketts, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approx. 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight; CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Ltd., Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36% (as to approx. 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight), are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll pressing, have an average weight of either 80-90 grams or 160-170 grams, and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight. |
| Dunsley Yorkshire Stove. Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW. | Manufacturer's instructions reference "A/22160" dated 5 August 1998 as amended by manufacturer's instructions reference "D13" dated 4 December 2004. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture; Union Coal Briketts, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approx. 15cm in length |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|---|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | | with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight; CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Ltd., Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36% (as to approx. 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight), are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll pressing, have an average weight of either 80-90 grams or 160-170 grams, and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight. |
| Dunsley Yorkshire Woodburning Stove. Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW. | Manufacturer's instructions reference "D13W" dated 4 December 2004. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Dunsley Yorkshire Woodburning Stove and Boiler. Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW. | Manufacturer's instructions reference "D13W" dated 4 December 2004 and manufacturer's instructions reference "GHD/DUN4B/1" dated 4 October 2004. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Earlwood. Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP. | Instruction manual reference "EW1MF technical manual" dated February 2009. When the primary air control | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | is in the closed position, it must remain permanently open by 5mm and be prevented from closing fully by a screw. | |
| Ecco Stove E580. Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Ltd., Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX. | Instruction manual reference “Ecco Stove 580 manual” dated 12 December 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ecco Stove E678. Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Ltd., Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX. | Instruction manual reference “01/11/3” dated 28 January 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system to fix the secondary air (airwash) to a 4mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ecco Stove E730. Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Limited, Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire B80 7AX. | Instruction manual reference “020114/D002” dated 2 January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent the secondary air control closing beyond the 4mm open position. All other air controls must be permanently fixed in position. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ecco Stove E850. Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Limited, Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX. | Instruction manual reference “02/10” dated 10 October 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air flaps beyond 4mm (3 turns). | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Ecco Stove Model E645EC2 wood burning 8.4kW stove. Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Limited, Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX. | Installation manual dated 13/03/2018 reference "Issue 1.1". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-HK 20 Biomass 20kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 20 – 60 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference "Version V03W1". | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-HK 30 Biomass 30kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 20 – 60 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference "Version V03W1". | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-HK 35 Biomass 35kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 20 – 60 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference "Version V03W1". | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-HK 40 Biomass 40kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 20 – 60 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference "Version V03W1". | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-HK 45 Biomass 45kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 20 – 60 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference "Version V03W1". | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-HK 50 Biomass 49kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 20 – 60 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference "Version V03W1". | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-HK 60 Biomass 60kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 20 – 60 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference "Version V03W1". | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| ECO-HK 70 Biomass 70kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-HK 90 Biomass 90kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-HK 100 Biomass 99kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-HK 110 Biomass 110kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-HK 120 Biomass 120kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-HK 150 Biomass 149kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 150 – 225kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version V02EW”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-HK 200 Biomass 199kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 150 – 225kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version V02EW”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-HK 200 Biomass 200kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 150 – 225kW dated | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | 26/09/2016 reference “Version V02EW”. | |
| ECO-HK 205 Biomass 205kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 150 – 225kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version V02EW”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-HK 225 Biomass 225kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 150 – 225kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version V02EW”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Eco-Ideal Eco 1 Stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINECO01 revC” dated 20 July 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Eco-Ideal Eco 2 Stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINECO02 revC” dated 20 July 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Eco-Ideal Eco 3 multifuel stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ. | Installation and operating instructions reference “JINECO03 RevB” dated 17 July 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Eco-Ideal Eco 4 Stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINECO04 revC” dated 20 July 2011. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| ECO-Ideal Eco 5 multifuel stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and operating instructions ref. “JINECO05 RevB” dated 20 June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Eco-Ideal Eco 6 Stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINEC006 revC” dated 20 July 2011. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-Ideal Inset Eco 8 multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “JINECI08 Rev B” dated 14 February 2013 and modification instructions reference “JINEC108 Slider Stop Rev B” dated 25 September 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-PK 70 Biomass 70kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-PK 90 Biomass 90kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-PK 100 Biomass 99kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 70 – 120 kW dated | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | 26/09/2016 reference "Version 02W1". | |
| ECO-PK 110 Biomass 110kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference "Version 02W1". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-PK 120 Biomass 120kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference "Version 02W1". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-PK 150 Biomass 149kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 150 – 225 dated 27/09/2016 reference "Version V02EW". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-PK 200 Biomass 199kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 150 – 225 dated 27/09/2016 reference "Version V02EW". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-PK 200 Biomass 200kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 150 – 225 dated 27/09/2016 reference "Version V02EW". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-PK 205 Biomass 205kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 150 – 225 dated 27/09/2016 reference "Version V02EW". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ECO-PK 225 Biomass 225kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 150 - 225 dated 27/09/2016 reference "Version V02EW". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Ecofire Barbara wood pellet stove boiler. Manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “cod. 004770900” dated October 2011 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference “004723000” dated January 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ecofire Giulia Idro, Ecofire Kelly Idro Plus and Ecofire Tania Idro wood pellet stove boilers. Manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “cod. 004770432” dated February 2011 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference “004723000” dated January 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| E-Compact 15 wood pellet stove boiler. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “E-COMPACT 15 Outdoor Pellet Boiler v1.5” dated May 2012. | 6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| E-Compact 28 Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “Installation & Operation Manual V.2.1” dated July 2012. | 6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ecosy+ Hampton 5 SE wood-burning 5kW stove. Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 22-26, Folly Farm, Kingsclere Road, Tadley, RG26 5GJ, United Kingdom. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 08/10/2018 reference “Version 1.1”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 3.25mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ecosy+ Ottawa 5 kW Curve SE01 multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Stove World UK | Installation and Operating Instructions | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, Tadley, RG26 5RJ. | dated 26/02/2016 reference “se01 Version 5”. A permanent stop to fix the secondary/tertiary air control slider to 8mm open in its minimum position must be implemented. | |
| Ecosy+ Ottawa 5 kW Curve SE01 with stand multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, Tadley, RG26 5RJ. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 26/02/2016 reference “se01 Version 5”. A permanent stop to fix the secondary/tertiary air control slider to 8mm open in its minimum position must be implemented. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ecosy+ Ottawa 5 multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, Tadley, RG26 5RJ. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/06/15 reference “Ottawa 5kw Operating Instructions Version 1”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 31mm open position when sold into smoke control areas. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ecosy+ Ottawa 12 multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, Tadley, RG26 5RJ. | Instruction manual dated 04/06/15 reference “Ottawa 12kw Operating Instructions Version 1”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 31mm open position when sold into smoke control areas. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Ecosy+ Purefire 7.4kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, Tadley, RG26 5RJ. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 07/07/2016 reference "Version 1". The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to prevent closure of the the secondary air control beyond 40% open and to prevent closure of the primary air control beyond 10% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ecosy+ Purefire Curve 10kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, Tadley, RG26 5RJ. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 02/03/2017 reference "Version 1". A permanent stop to fix the secondary/tertiary air control slider to 5.5mm open in its minimum position must be implemented. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Effecta Komplet 20 boiler. Manufactured by Effecta AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 96, Kungsbacka, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference "Rev. EA.013-10-18" dated 18 October 2013. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Effecta Komplet III 20kW and Effecta Komplet III light 20kW pellet boilers. Manufactured by Effecta Energy Solutions AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 99 Kungsbacka, Sweden. | The EFFECTA KOMPLETT III – Installing, - Maintenance, -Service, - Assembly Instruction dated 29 June 2015 reference "Rev. E.A. Ver 02". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Effecta Komplet III 25kW and Effecta Komplet III light 25kW pellet boilers. Manufactured by Effecta Energy Solutions AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 99 Kungsbacka, Sweden. | Installing, maintenance, service and assembly instruction manual reference "Rev. EA. 014-02-25" dated 25 February 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Effecta Komplet III 35kW and Effecta Komplet III light 35kW pellet boilers. Manufactured by Effecta Energy Solutions AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 99 Kungsbacka, Sweden. | Installing, maintenance, service and assembly instruction manual reference “Rev. EA. 014-02-25” dated 25 February 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Effecta Lambda 25, 35 and 60 boilers. Manufactured by Effecta AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 96, Kungsbacka, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference “Rev.EA. 013-10-20” dated 20 October 2013. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ego Air - 2016 - 8.1kW wood pellet stove. Ego Comfort Air - 2016 - 10kW wood pellet stove. Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda, 33074, (PN) Italy. | Installation guide dated 20/04/2017 reference “8901711400 REV.0”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ekogren EG-Multifuel 600kW biomass boiler. Manufactured by Zakład Ślusarski Greń Sp. J., St. Karola Miarki 1b, 43-200, Pszczyna, Poland. | EG-Multifuel 600kW boiler Technical and Operation Documentation dated 01/12/2016 reference “Version 1.03”. | Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ekoheat 900 9.4kW, Ekoheat 1500 15kW, Ekoheat 2500 24.9kW Ekoheat 4000 42.7kW, pellet boilers. Manufactured by EkpowerAps, Falstervej 285500, Middelfart, Denmark. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “CDOC000682” dated May 2013. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ekol Adept 5kW wood-burning inset appliance. Ekol Adept 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 26/07/2017 reference “Ekol Adept, MANUAL 1.1”. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to ensure a minimum aperture of 5 mm for the secondary air control and 13 mm for the tertiary air Control. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Ekol Clarity 5 wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 5 Manual 1.0” dated 4 July 2013. The appliance must be modified to allow an ingress of air through the secondary air control. The appliance must be fitted with a stop in the tertiary air system to maintain a gap of 4mm between the circular plates and the openings at the rear of the appliance measured by the maximum aperture resulting from the opening. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ekol Clarity 8 wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 8 Manual 1.0” dated 4 July 2013. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ekol Clarity 12 wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 12 Manual 1.0” dated 4 July 2013. The appliance must be modified to allow an ingress of air through the secondary air control. The appliance must be fitted with a stop in the tertiary air system to maintain a gap of 4mm between the circular plates and the openings at the rear of the | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | appliance measured by the maximum aperture resulting from the opening. | |
| Ekol Clarity 20 Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and operating instructions reference “Ekol Clarity 20 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22 January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 25mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ekol Clarity 30 Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and operating instructions reference “Ekol Clarity 30 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22 January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 30mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ekol Clarity Double Sided wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and operating Instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity Double Sided Manual 1.0” dated 4 July 2013. The | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | appliance must be modified so that when the primary and secondary air controls are in the fully closed position they will be fixed at 3.5mm open. The appliance must be fitted with a tertiary air control system comprising two 7mm holes on each side of the appliance and a fixed opening of 4cm ² on the underside of the stove. | |
| Ekol Clarity Vision 5kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Ekol Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 23/01/2016 reference “Ekol Clarity Vision, MANUAL 1.0”. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to maintain an aperture of 14mm for the secondary air control and 5mm for the tertiary air control in the fully closed positions. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ekol Inset 5 wood-burning inset stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Ekol Inset 5 Manual 1.0” dated 4 July 2013. The appliance must be modified so that when the secondary air supply is in its fully closed position it will be fixed at 4mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Ekol Inset 8 wood-burning inset stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and operating instruction manual reference “Ekol Inset 8 Manual 1.0” dated 4 July 2013. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Elcombe 5kW multifuel stove. Elcombe logstore 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Henley Stoves Limited, Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland. | Elcombe 5kW: Installation and Operating Manual dated 15/08/2017 reference “MANUAL_ELCOMBE-5-VERS-1.2-AUG-2017”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the Primary Air and Secondary Air controls beyond 1mm open and 7mm open respectively. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Elegance Junior UK and Elegance Junior Wall UK 5kW wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “User’s manual Revision 1”, dated 28 November 2014. The appliance must be modified to fix the secondary air control to 698mm ² in its minimum position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Elise ELS-540-GLMF 5kW Multi-fuel burning inset roomheater. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2016 reference “PM1173 Issue 5 (November 2016)”. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops on the primary and air wash/secondary air controls to prevent opening beyond 13% and 50% open respectively. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Elise ELS-540-GLW 5kW Wood burning inset roomheater. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2016 reference “PM1173 Issue 5 (November 2016)”. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops on the primary and air wash/secondary air controls to prevent opening beyond 25% and 50% open respectively. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Elise ELS-540 -MF 5kW Multi-fuel inset roomheater. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/01/2016 reference “PM1173 Issue 2 (January 2016)”. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops on the primary and air wash/secondary air controls to prevent opening beyond 13% and 50% open respectively. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Elise ELS-540-W. 5kW Wood burning inset roomheater. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing. Dated 01/01/2016 reference “PM1173 Issue 2 (January 2016)”. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops on the primary and air wash/secondary air controls to prevent opening beyond 25% and 50% open respectively. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Elise ELS-680-GLMF 7kW Multi-fuel burning inset appliance. Manufactured by Stovax | Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | dated 01/11/2016 reference "PM1173 Issue 5 (November 2016)". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 50% open. | |
| Elise ELS-680-GLW 7kW Wood burning inset roomheater. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2016 reference "PM1173 Issue 5 (November 2016)". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Elise ELS-680-MF 7kW Multi-fuel inset appliance. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing. Dated 01/01/2016 reference "PM1173 Issue 2 (January 2016)". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 50% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Elise ELS-680-W. 7kW Wood burning inset roomheater. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/01/2016 reference "PM1173 Issue 2 (January 2016)". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Ellipse. Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “7196901-Rev.09” dated 22 December 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ELO L 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Invicta group, 57, rue des Manises, 08440, Vivier-au-Court, France. | General Instructions for the Installation and Use of Wood-burning Stoves dated 05/05/2017 reference “V1.1”, and ELO L Wood stove - installation and use guide dated 20/07/2017 reference “6102 44/Ver1.1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 33% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ELO M 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Invicta group, 57, rue des Manises, 08440, Vivier-au-Court, France. | General Instructions for the Installation and Use of Wood-burning Stoves dated 05/05/2017 reference “V1.1”, and ELO M Wood stove - installation and use guide dated 31/08/2017 reference “6102 48/Ver1.2”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 33% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| ELO S 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Invicta group, 57, rue des Manises, 08440, Vivier-au-Court, France. | General Instructions for the Installation and Use of Wood-burning Stoves dated 05/05/2017 reference “V1.1”, and ELO S Wood stove - installation and use guide dated 19/07/2017 reference “6102 14/Ver1.1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 33% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| En-tech model ENP 10, 15, 18, 25 and 35 boilers. Manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria. | Manufacturer’s installation manual reference “IMENP 10-35 11/2009” for the Firefox pellet boiler dated November 2009. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| En-tech model PK15 and 25 boilers. Manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria. | Installation manual reference “IMPK PK 15/25 11/2009 EN” dated November 2009. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| En-tech model PK45 boilers. Manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria. | Installation manual reference “IMPK PK 45 11/2009 EN” dated November 2009. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Endress USF-W 250. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim. | Instruction manual reference “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF -W250” reference “EMAN – USFW250” dated March 2010. | Wood chips and pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Endress USF-W 350. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim. | Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF –W350” reference “EMAN – USFW350” dated March 2010. | Wood chips and pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Endress USF-W 500. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim. | Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF -W500” reference “EMAN – USFW500” dated March 2010. | Wood chips and pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Endress USF-W 800. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim. | Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF –W800” reference “EMAN – USFW800” dated March 2010. | Wood chips and pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Endress USF-W 1000. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim. | Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF –W1000” reference “EMAN – USFW1000” dated March 2010. | Wood chips and pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Endress VR-S 300. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim. | Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-S300” reference “EMAN – VRS300” dated March 2010. | Wood chips and pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Endress VR-W 400. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim. | Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR –W400” reference “EMAN – | Wood chips and pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | VRW400” dated March 2010. | |
| Endress VR-W 600. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim. | Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-W600” reference “EMAN – VRW600” dated March 2010. | Wood chips and pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Endress VR-W 900. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim. | Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-W900” reference “EMAN – VRW900” dated March 2010. | Wood chips and pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| EOS 30 346kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone. Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell’Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD), Italy. | Use and maintenance manual reference “Uniconfort EOS30 Manual v1” dated July 2011. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| EOS 35 407kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone. Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell’Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD), Italy. | Use and maintenance manual reference “Uniconfort EOS35 Manual v1” dated July 2011. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| EOS 40 464kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone. Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell’Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD), Italy. | Use and maintenance manual reference “Uniconfort EOS40 Manual v1” dated July 2011. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| EOS 60 700kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone. Manufactured by Uniconfort srl. Via dell’Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD), Italy. | Installation instruction manual reference “K135-07332 Uniconfort MUN v 2” dated September 2010. | 6mm diameter wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Esse 1 wood burning stove. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | Installation and User Instructions reference “ONE-SE-104-29.10.2014” dated 29 | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|---|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | October 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position. | |
| Esse 100 SE Smoke Exempt woodburning stove. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "100 SE Issue 1" dated February 2009. | Untreated dry wood with a maximum moisture content of 20%, maximum length of 200 mm and maximum width or diameter of 120mm ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Esse 100DD SE 5kW stove. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzedale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | Instruction manual reference "10/11 (PP) INSTR.ST-100DDSE/u" dated October 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Esse 125 SE. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | Instruction manual reference "Esse 125SE Issue 1" dated August 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Esse 200XK-SE, DD-SE, Podium-SE & Contemporary-SE Smoke Exempt Wood Burning Stoves. Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | Instruction manual reference "200-SE-I03-310114" dated 31 January 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Esse 301 SE stove. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | Instruction manual reference "v45" dated 9 November 2010. The primary air control must | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | not be fully air tight when closed. | |
| Esse 350 stove. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | Instruction manual reference “v45” dated 9 November 2010. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Esse 500 SE & 525 SE Wood Burning Stoves. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | Installation and user instructions reference “1.01” dated October 2013. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Esse 700-SE Smoke Exempt Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | Instruction manual reference “700-SE-I03-310114” dated 31 January 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Esse 990N wood burning cooker & Esse 990D wood burning cooker with boiler. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | Operating instructions reference “1” dated January 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Esse 1622 inset stove. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | Installation and operation manual reference “1622/Integra INSET revision c” dated July 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to fix secondary air control fully open. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Esse Plus 1 wood burning cooker & Esse Plus 1D wood burning cooker with boiler. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | Installation commissioning and operating instructions reference “1” dated January 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ETA eHACK 20 model 13020L-D-01 19.9kW biomass boiler. ETA eHACK 20 model 13020R-D-01 19.9kW biomass boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik GmbH, A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria. | Wood chip boiler eHACK 20-45 kW operation manual dated 27/09/2017 reference “000000261 V.005 3.41.0”. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| ETA eHACK 25 model 13025L-D-01 25.4kW biomass boiler. ETA eHACK 25 model 13025R-D-01 25.4kW biomass boiler. ETA eHACK 32 model 13032L-D-01 32kW biomass boiler. ETA eHACK 32 model 13032R-D-01 32kW biomass boiler. ETA eHACK 45 model 13045L-D-01 45kW biomass boiler. ETA eHACK 45 model 13045R-D-01 45kW biomass boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik GmbH, A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria. | Wood chip boiler eHACK 20-45 kW operation manual dated 27/09/2017 reference “000000261 V.005 3.41.0”. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ETA HACK 20, 25, 35, 50, 70, 90, 130 and 200 woodchip boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “HACK20-200_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with an integrated flue gas recirculation system which must be used when using wood chips with a moisture content below 15%. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ETA HACK 20, 25, 35, 50, 70, 90, 130 and 200 woodchip boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “HACK20-200_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011. An integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when burning wood pellets. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ETA Hack 45 woodchip boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria. | Operation manual reference “0000000079 V.003” dated 23 June 2014. Integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when using wood chips with a moisture content below 15%. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| ETA Hack 45 woodchip boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbeplatz 1, Austria. | Operation manual reference “0000000079 V.003” dated 23 June 2014. Integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when using wood pellets. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ETA HACK VR BG 2 333 and ETA HACK VR BG 2 350 moving grate boiler size 2. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbeplatz 1, Austria. | Instruction manual dated 12 January 2015 reference “EN0000000039 V.010 X.30.0 3500” | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ETA HACK VR BG 3 500kW moving grate boiler size 3. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbeplatz 1, Austria. | Moving-grate boiler Size 3 Operation manual dated 29/01/2015 reference “EN 0000000177 V.004 X.33.0 3601 93811”. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ETA PC 20, 25 and 32 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbeplatz 1, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “PC20-32_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ETA PC 33 - 33kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbeplatz 1, Austria. | PelletsCompact 33-50kW Operation manual dated 24/06/2016 reference “EN 0000000285 V.002”, and PelletsCompact 33-50kW Installation manual dated 07/04/2016 reference “EN 0000000171 V.008”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ETA PC 40 - 40kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbeplatz 1, Austria. | PelletsCompact 33-50kW Operation manual dated 24/06/2016 reference “EN 0000000285 | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | V.002”, and PelletsCompact 33-50kW Installation manual dated 07/04/2016 reference “EN 0000000171 V.008”. | |
| ETA PC 45 - 45kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria. | PelletsCompact 33-50kW Operation manual dated 24/06/2016 reference “EN 0000000285 V.002”, and PelletsCompact 33-50kW Installation manual dated 07/04/2016 reference “EN 0000000171 V.008”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ETA PC 50 - 49.9kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria. | PelletsCompact 33-50kW Operation manual dated 24/06/2016 reference “EN 0000000285 V.002”, and PelletsCompact 33-50kW Installation manual dated 07/04/2016 reference “EN 0000000171 V.008”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ETA PE-K 35, 50, 70 and 90 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “PE-K35-90_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ETA PE-K 45 wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria. | Operation manual reference “0000000083 V.007” dated 25 June 2014. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| ETA PE-K 110 model 13110LP-T 110kW wood pellet boiler. ETA PE-K 110 model 13110RP-T 110kW wood pellet boiler. ETA PE-K 140 model 13140LP-T 140kW wood pellet boiler. ETA PE-K 140 model 13140RP-T 140kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik GmbH, A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria. | Pellet boiler 105-140 kW operation manual dated 24/08/2017 reference “000000309 V.003 2.41.0”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ETA PE-K 180 model 13180LP-T 180kW wood pellet boiler. ETA PE-K 180 model 13180RP-T 180kW wood pellet boiler. ETA PE-K 200 model 13200LP-T 199kW wood pellet boiler. ETA PE-K 200 model 13200RP-T 199kW wood pellet boiler. ETA PE-K 220 model 13220LP-T 220kW wood pellet boiler. ETA PE-K 220 model 13220RP-T 220kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik GmbH, A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria. | Pellet boiler 180-220 kW operation manual dated 24/08/2017 reference “000000313 V.003 2.41.0”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ETA PU 7, 11 and 15 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “PU7-15_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ETA SH 20, 30, 40, 50 and 60 wood gasification boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “SH20-60_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Eton II (Part No 6910133) 8.3kW wood-burning stove. Eton II Large (Part No 6910139) 10kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Clarke International, Hemnall Street, Epping, Essex, CM16 4LG, United Kingdom. | User Guide dated 05/04/2017 reference “Rev 2:05/04/17GC”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| eVolution 4 Inset. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB. | Instruction manual reference “eVo 4&7 Inset MS11-11” dated | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| | 9 November 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 15mm open position. | |
| eVolution 5 model number M-EVO5. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB. | Instruction manual reference “eVo 5 MS07-11” dated 8 July 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the air control to less than 70% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Evolution 5 models M-EVO5/MF, EVO5/MF/DLX, M-EVO5/MF/LOG & model M-EVO5/MF/LOG/DLX 5kW multi-fuel Stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA. | Installation & Operating Instructions manual dated 21 July 2015 reference “Evolution 5MF Issue 1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 10% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| eVolution 7 Inset. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB. | Instruction manual reference “eVo 4&7 Inset MS11-11” dated 9 November 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 8mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| eVolution 26 boiler stove. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB. | Instruction manual reference “MS10-11c” dated 9 January 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | beyond the 40% open position. | |
| Evotherm P50, P100, P120, P150, P170, P200 pellet boilers. Manufactured by Evotherm, Heiztechnik Vertriebs Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Seeleiten 24, AT 5120, St Pantaleon, Austria. | Manufacturer's instructions operating manual reference "Version 1/2010/Rev. 4.21". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Evoworld HS50 boiler. Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria. | Operation manual reference "OM_HS50_14 Version 1.2" dated January 2014. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Evoworld HS75 ECO boiler. Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria. | Operation manual reference "OM_HS75_14 Version 1.2" dated January 2014. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Evoworld HS100 ECO boiler. Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria. | Operation manual reference "OM_HS100_14 Version 1.2" dated January 2014 | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Evoworld HS120 ECO boiler. Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria. | Operation manual reference "OM_HS120_14 Version 1.2" dated January 2014. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Evoworld HS150 ECO boiler. Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria. | Operation manual reference "OM_HS150_14 Version 1.2" dated January 2014. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Evoworld HS170 ECO boiler. Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria. | Operation manual reference "OM_HS170_14 Version 1.2" dated January 2014. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Evoworld HS200 ECO boiler. Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria. | Operation manual reference “OM_HS200_14 Version 1.2” dated January 2014. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Extraflame: Babyfiamma, Bella and Bella Lux, Clementina Comfort Maxi, Contessa, Divina, Divina Plus and Divina Steel, Duchessa and Duchessa Steel, Ecologica, Esmeralda and Esmeralda Crystal, Falò 1CP, Falò 2CP and Falò 1XP, Isabella, Karolina, Preziosa. Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “004275101 011” dated 5 March 2007. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Extraflame Comfort Mini. Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “004275115 REV 005” dated 2 October 2006. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Extraflame Idro. Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “004275128 REV 002” dated 28 August 2006. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Extraflame Lucrezia Idro and Lucrezia Steel. Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “004275110 REV 011” dated 12 July 2006. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Exuro V 4.9kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Scandia Heating Pty Ltd, 58-62 Access Way, Carrum Downs, Victoria, 3201, Australia. | Scandia Exuro Range Owners Manual dated 10/09/2018 reference “SC.Exu. Version 1.5”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Exuro VII 7.1kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Scandia Heating Pty Ltd, 58-62 Access Way, Carrum Downs, Victoria, 3201, Australia. | Scandia Exuro Range Owners Manual dated 10/09/2018 reference “Sc.Exu. Version 1.5”. The appliance must be | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open | |
| F134 (Cast Iron sides and base) 4.7kW wood-burning stove. F135 (Glass side panels and base) 4.7kW wood-burning stove. F136 (Cast iron sides and pillar) 4.7kW wood-burning stove. F137 (Glass side panels and pillar) 4.7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Jøtul AS, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/05/2017 reference “10051536 - P01”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 7.5% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| F145 wood-burning 4kW stove. F145S wood-burning 4kW stove with soapstone cladding. Manufactured by Jøtul AS, P.O Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway. | Installation manual dated 01/06/2017 reference “10050659-P02”. The appliance must be fitted to the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond 20 mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| F371 Advance 6.8kW wood-burning stove. F371 Advance HT 6.8kW wood-burning stove. F373 Advance 6.8kW wood-burning stove. F377 Advance 6.8kW wood-burning stove. F377 Advance HT 6.8kW wood-burning stove. F378 Advance 6.8kW wood-burning stove. F378 Advance HT 6.8kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Jøtul A S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway. | UK - Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/08/2017 reference “10050848-P05”. A permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 382mm ² and the tertiary air control closure beyond 402mm ² | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Falun Model F9478, Falun II model F9480 I, Alvesta model F9478 I, Alvesta II model F9478 T, Landshut model F9478 L, Landshut II model F9478 N, Kiruna II model F9478 2, Kiruna II box model F9478 4, Atomic model F9478 G, Ribe model F9480 E, Cremona model F9480, Wikantica model F9480 T and, Wiesbaden model F9480 2 5kW multifuel stoves. NB: | Installation and Operation Manual dated 27 July 2015 reference “FALUN – Version A” The appliance must be fitted with a modified air regulator which has a permanent opening of | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Falun II model number changed from F9478 1 to F9480 1 – see notification dated 11 August 2015. Manufactured by THORMA Vyroba k.s., Šavol'ská cesta 323/1, 986 01, Fil'akovo-Priemysel'ny' obvod, Slovakia. | 388mm ² when in the fully closed position. | |
| Farringdon 8kW freestanding wood burning stove. Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU. | Operating & Installation manual dated 01/09/2015 reference "AFS P0134 Rev 04". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 29mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Farringdon Large 12kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU. | Farringdon Stove User Guide dated 10/10/2016 reference "BK670 SPECIFIC Rev 03". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 35mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Farringdon Small 4.9kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU. | Farringdon Stove User Guide dated 10/10/2016 reference "BK670 SPECIFIC Rev 03". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 28mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fat Penguin, Hungry Penguin and, High and Mighty Penguin 5kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Chilli Penguin Stoves Limited, Castell Bach, Mynydd Nefyn, Pwllheli, LL53 6TL. | Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated June 2015 reference "CPS 9768". The appliance must be fitted with | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air controller beyond 17mm from the closed position. | |
| FDC5 Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “FDC Issue 02” dated April 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| FDC5i inset stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “FDCi Issue 06” dated March 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| FDC5iT Taper inset stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “FDCiT Issue 1” dated April 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| FDC5iW Wide inset stoves. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “FDCi Issue 06” dated March 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| FDC5W Wide stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “FDC Issue 02” dated April 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| FDC 8 Freestanding Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “FDC issue 03” dated July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| FDC 8i Inset Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “FDCi issue 03” dated July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| FDC Ariel 5S & 5G 5kW Inset multi-fuel Stoves. Manufactured by FDC (UK) Ltd., Unit C4 Dinton Business Park, Catherine Ford Road, Dinton, Salisbury, Wiltshire, SP3 5HZ. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “FDC Inserts Issue 01”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| FDC Charon 10S & 10G 10kW Inset multi-fuel Stoves. Manufactured by FDC (UK) Ltd., Unit C4 Dinton Business Park, Catherine Ford Road, Dinton, Salisbury, Wiltshire, SP3 5HZ. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “FDC Inserts Issue 01”. Fitted with a | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10% open position. | |
| FDC TFG 5 5kW Freestanding wood burning Stove. Manufactured by FDC (UK) Ltd., Unit C4 Dinton Business Park, Catherine Ford Road, Dinton, Salisbury, Wiltshire, SP3 5HZ. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “TFG Stoves FDC Issue 01”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% and Primary air control beyond the 10% open positions. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| FDC TFG 8 8kW Freestanding wood burning Stove. Manufactured by FDC (UK) Ltd., Unit C4 Dinton Business Park, Catherine Ford Road, Dinton, Salisbury, Wiltshire, SP3 5HZ. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “TFG Stoves FDC Issue 01”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fiord 6 wood-burning 6kW stove. Manufactured by Edilkamin, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy. | Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/12/2016 reference “Fiord-GB 12.16/A”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the air control beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireball. Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “7196801-Rev.07” dated 22 December 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | secondary air control beyond the 40% open position. | |
| Firebelly FB 5kW woodburning stove. Manufactured by Firebelly Stoves Ltd., Unit B, Marshall Hall Mills, Elland, HX5 9DU. | Instruction manual reference “EZKA/12 090-3 dated May 2013. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firebelly FB2 12Kw wood burning stove. Manufactured by Firebelly Stoves Ltd., Unit B, Marshall Hall Mills, Elland, HX5 9DU. | Instruction manual reference “EZKA/12 090-2” dated May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control to 8mm open when in the closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firebird SE 5kW multifuel dry inset room heater. Manufactured by Firebird Heating Solutions Limited, Ballymakeera, Co. Cork, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “Print Revision 01: July 2014” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 32mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firefox 5 Clean Burn II, Gallery Classic 5 Clean Burn, Sirius 405 Clean Burn and Sirius 405 Classic Clean Burn. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | Instruction manual reference “FF5CBII REV: A” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firefox 5CB (4.9kW); Vega 100CB (4.9kW); Sirius 405CB (4.9kW); Flame 5CB (4.9kW). Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | Instruction manual reference “FFXCBA” dated January 2010. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firefox 8 Clean Burn, Gallery Classic 8 Clean Burn, Sirius 545 Clean Burn and Sirius 545 | Instruction manual reference “FF8CB | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Classic Clean Burn. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | REV: A” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position. | |
| Firefox 8 (Eco) 5kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | SL Eco Series Instruction - Rev. C dated 01/11/2018 reference “Rev. C”. Medium heat output is controlled at 50%. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireglow ST3, Saltfire ST3 and Ultimo ST3 7.3kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Saltfire ST3, Fireglow ST3 and Ultimo ST3 installation and operation instructions dated 7 July 2015 reference “ST3/Version 1.0”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireglow ST4, Saltfire ST4 and Ultimo ST4 7.5kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Saltfire ST3, Fireglow ST3 and Ultimo ST3 installation and operation instructions dated 7 July 2015 reference “ST4/Version 1.0”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline Classic Purevision 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/10/2016 reference “Issue 03”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/10/2016 reference “Issue 01”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | closure beyond the 18mm open position. | |
| Fireline Classic Purevision wide 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/10/2016 reference “Issue 03”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/10/2016 reference “Issue 01”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 15mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline Classic Purevision wide slimline 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/10/2016 reference “Issue 03”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/10/2016 reference “Issue 01”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 18mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline FGi5 stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “FGi.FPi.FXi Issue 06” dated March 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Fireline FGi8, FXi8, & FPi8 Cassette Inset Wood Burning Stoves. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “FGi.FPi.FXi issue 07” dated July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline FP5W and FX5W Freestanding stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “FX.FP.Issue 06” dated March 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline FPi5T, FGi5T and FXi5T Taper inset stoves. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “FXiT.FPiT.FGiT Issue 01” dated March 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline FPi5W, FGi5W and FXi5W Wide inset stoves. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “FGi.FPi.FXi Issue 06” dated March 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline FX 4 Eco multifuel 4kW stove. Fireline FP 4 Eco multifuel 4kW stove. Fireline FQ 4 Eco multifuel 4kW stove. Manufactured by | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/10/2017 reference “FX FP | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Charlton & Jenrick Ltd Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | FQ V3 Range". The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond the 6.5 mm open position. | |
| Fireline FX 5 Eco multifuel 5kW stove. Fireline FX 5 Wide Eco multifuel 5kW stove. Fireline FX 8 Eco multifuel 8kW stove. Fireline FP 5 Eco multifuel 5kW stove. Fireline FP 5 Wide Eco multifuel 5kW stove. Fireline FP 8 Eco multifuel 8kW stove. Fireline FQ 5 Eco multifuel 5kW stove. Fireline FQ 5 Wide Eco multifuel 5kW stove. Fireline FQ 8 Eco multifuel 8kW stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/10/2017 reference "FX FP FQ V3 Range". The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond the 5.5 mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline FX8, & FP8 Freestanding Wood Burning Stoves. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference "FX.FP. Issue 08" dated September 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline FXi 5kW, Fireline FPi 5kW, Fireline FX5 and Fireline FP5. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference "Issue 03" dated March 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3.5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline Purevision 5kW Freestanding Wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Purevision Freestanding Issue 02" | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 18mm open position. | |
| Fireline Purevision 5kW i5 Inset Wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Purevision Inset Issue 02” dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 18mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline Purevision 5kW i5 Wide Inset Wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Purevision Inset Issue 02” dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 15mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline Purevision 5kW Wide Freestanding Wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Purevision Freestanding Issue 02” dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 15mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Fireline Purevision 8.5kW Freestanding Wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Purevision Freestanding Issue 02” dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 22mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline Purevision 8.5kW i8.5 Inset Wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Purevision Inset Issue 02” dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 22mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline Purevision PVR 5 cylindrical panoramic 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 02”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 85mm closed from the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline Purevision PVR 5 cylindrical panoramic 5kW multifuel stove with heat exchanger. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | reference “Issue 02”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 85mm closed from the fully open position. | |
| Fireline Purevision PVR 5 cylindrical panoramic log store 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 02”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 85mm closed from the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline Purevision PVR 5 cylindrical panoramic log store 5kW multifuel stove with heat exchanger. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 02”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | air control beyond the 85mm closed from the fully open position. | |
| Fireline Purevision PVR 5 cylindrical panoramic pedestal 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 02”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 85mm closed from the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline Purevision PVR 5 cylindrical panoramic pedestal 5kW multifuel stove with heat exchanger. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 02”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 85mm closed from the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline Purevision PVR 5 cylindrical panoramic wall-mounted 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 02”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | instructions: dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 85mm closed from the fully open position. | |
| Fireline Purevision PVR 5 cylindrical panoramic wall-mounted 5kW multifuel stove with heat exchanger. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 02”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 85mm closed from the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline Purevision wide slimline 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 06”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 18mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fireline Woodtec 5 wood-burning 5kW stove. Fireline Woodtec 5 Wide wood-burning 5kW | Installation and Operating Instructions | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|---|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| stove. Fireline Woodtec 5 Xtra Wide wood-burning 5kW stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | dated 01/05/2017 reference “Woodtec Freestanding Issue 01.1”, and Woodtec Stove Range DEFRA Air Limiter Installation Instructions dated 01/04/2017 reference “Issue 01”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air supply beyond the 10mm open position. | |
| Firematic 25, 50, 90 and 150. Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Bedienungsanleitung Firematic V 1.1 ENG doc” dated June 2005. | Chipped wood, wood pellets, or planed wood shavings ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firematic 45 and 60. Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H., Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “05.007 Operating Instructions – FM (1Ph) 20 35 45 60 v2.3” dated August 2009. | Wood pellets conforming to ÖNORM M7135 with diameter of 6mm or wood chips up to a maximum size of 50mm and maximum water content 35% ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firematic FM 130, FM 151, FM 180 and FM 199. Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herzstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “Operating Instructions Herz firematic 130 – 199 BioControl” version Betriebsanleitung firematic 20-201 BioControl Englisch V 3.1. | Wood chips and wood pellets(1).. |
| Firenze Aucklander stove. Manufactured by Firenze Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand. | Instruction manual reference “AL” dated 15 January 2013 and instruction manual reference “AU” dated | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | 1 February 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position. | |
| Firenzo Bronte stove. Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand. | Instruction manual reference “BI” dated 15 January 2013 and instruction manual reference “BU” dated 1 February 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firenzo Contessa stove. Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand. | Instruction manual reference “CI” dated 15 January 2013 and instruction manual reference “CU” dated 1 February 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firenzo Fires Hastings 4.8kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand. | User manual reference “HU 2014-10-16” dated 16 October 2014 and installation manual reference “HI 2014-10-16” dated 16 October 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 6mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Firenzo Fires Hastings MF 6.0kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Firenzo Fires, 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand. | Installation and operation instructions Firenzo Hastings Multifuel Stove dated 18/05/2016 reference “V18-5-16”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 14mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firenzo Fires Napier MF4.8kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Firenzo Fires, 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand. | Installation and operation instructions Firenzo Napier Multifuel Stove dated 04/05/2016 reference “V4-5-16”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firenzo Lady Kitchener stove. Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand. | Instruction manual reference “LKI” dated 15 January 2013 and instruction manual reference “LKU” dated 1 February 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firenzo Napier 4.8kW free standing wood burning stove. Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand. | Installation manual reference “UKNapierInstall/4.8/v1” dated 24 January 2014 and instruction manual reference “UKNapierUser/4.8/v1” dated 24 January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | prevent closure of the air slide beyond 7mm. | |
| Firenzo Wellingtonian stove. Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand. | Instruction manual reference “WI” dated 15 January 2013 and instruction manual reference “WU” dated 1 February 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firestorm 4.5 SE. Manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Ltd., Unit 2, Bracewell Avenue, Poulton Industrial Estate, Poulton Le Fylde, FY6 8JF. | Instruction manual reference “4.5KW SE Issue (6928) 1” dated 28 April 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a stop that will only allow a minimum 3mm air gap between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firestorm 6.5 SE. Manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Ltd., Unit 2, Bracewell Avenue, Poulton Industrial Estate, Poulton Le Fylde, FY6 8JF. | Instruction manual reference “6.5KW SE Issue (6928) 3” dated 28 April 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a stop that will only allow a minimum air gap 6mm between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firestorm 10 SE. Manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Ltd., Unit 2, | Instruction manual reference “10KW SE | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Bracewell Avenue, Poulton Industrial Estate, Poulton Le Fylde, FY6 8JF. | Issue (6928) 2” dated 28 April 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a stop that will only allow a minimum air gap 6mm between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position. | |
| Firewarm 06C inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “FW06C” dated 26 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firewarm 4SE stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firewarm 6SE stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firewarm 8SE stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | air control beyond 25% from closed. | |
| Firewarm 11C Inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “FW11C” dated 26 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Firewarm FW5i Multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Installation and operating instructions reference “FW5i” dated 2 May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond 3.5mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Flatford 5K, Barrington 5K and Hampstead 5K wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | Instruction manual reference “CH5K – V1” dated 14 March 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 18mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Flavel Arundel FCMSB 4.9kW Multifuel Stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes North, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Manufacturers Installation and Operating Instructions dated 19 November 2014 reference “B-176820”. Fitted with the smoke control stop (part number F-176950) to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position when | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | sold into smoke control areas. | |
| Flavel Arundel XL 5kW Multifuel Stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Gordon Banks Drive, Trentham Lakes North, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Arundel XL Multi-Fuel Stove, Model No. FCMSBXL Installation and Operating Instructions dated 05/11/2018 reference "B-1005589 Issue 3". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop (part number F-42440) to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 4mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Flavel Dalton No 1 - 4.9kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Installation and operating instructions dated 06/09/2017 reference "Solid Fuel Stoves v5. Issued - 06/09/2017 (410)", and Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1 dated 23/05/2017 reference "Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1". The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 25 mm from the left position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Flavel Dalton No 2 - 6.9kW multi-fuel stove. Flavel Dalton No 3 - 9kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Installation and operating instructions dated 06/09/2017 reference "Solid Fuel Stoves v5. Issued - 06/09/2017 (410)", and Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1 dated 23/05/2017 reference | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1”. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 20 mm from the left position. | |
| Flavel Dalton Inset - 4.7kW multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Installation and operating instructions dated 06/09/2017 reference “Solid Fuel Stoves v5. Issued - 06/09/2017 (410)”, and Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1 dated 23/05/2017 reference “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1”. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 20 mm from the left position. In addition the primary air control must be modified such that the minimum setting allows a bleed of air to pass through. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Flavel Rochester FCSSB5 Multifuel 5kW Stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 20/07/2016 reference “B-181960 Issue 2”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Flavel Rochester FCSSB 7kW Multifuel Stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes North, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 29/02/2016 reference “B-181940 Issue 5”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Fogo Montanha Versatile S600SE, Versatile S600 SE Table, Versatile S600 SE Spider, Versatile S600 SE Square, Versatile S600 SE Cube, Versatile S600 SE 2X Cube and Versatile S600 SE Round wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Fogo Montanha (Solzaima, S.A.), Rua dos Outarelos, 111 3750-362 Belazamia do Chao, Portugal. | Instruction manual reference “S600 –UK V1” dated 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop or other measure to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fondis Stella 3 H700 13.5kW wood burning inset stove. Manufactured by Fondis, 18, rue Guy de Place, Zone Industrielle Vieux-Thann, 68800, Vieux-Thann, France. | Fondis Installer & user guide STELLA 3 dated 01/11/2018 reference “Revision 011/18”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Franco Belge Model 134 08 09 Savoy Mk II Elegance multifuel stove with KEA 13408 smoke control kit. Manufactured by Franco Belge, Staub Fonderie SA, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France. | Instructions manual reference “1290-1” dated 9 July 2009. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Franco Belge Model 134 08 11 Savoy EA (8kW output) wood burning stove. Manufactured by Franco Belge, Staub Fonderie SA, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France. | Instructions manual reference “1290-1” dated 9 July 2009. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Franco Belge Montfort MK2 wood burning stove. Manufactured by Franco Belge, Staub Fonderie SA, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France. | Instruction manual reference “1295-3” dated 17 November 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fröling Lambdamat commercial wood chip boiler models 500, 750 and 1000. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Operating and installation manual reference “B 069 01 04” dated February 2004. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fröling P1 7, 10, 15 and 20 pellet boilers. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und | Operating instructions manual reference “B1000013_en Edition | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | 15/07/2014” dated 15 July 2014. | |
| Fröling P4 8, 15, 20, 25, 32, 38, 48 and 60 pellet boilers. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “BO430408_en” dated July 2009. | Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fröling P4 45 pellet boiler. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Operating instructions manual reference “BO870114_en Edition 18/07/2014” dated 18 July 2014. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fröling P4 80 and P4 100 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “B043 – Version 8” dated May 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fröling S4 Turbo 15 15kW; Fröling S4 Turbo 22 22kW; Fröling S4 Turbo 28 28kW; Fröling S4 Turbo 34 34kW; Fröling S4 Turbo 40 40kW; Fröling S4 Turbo 50 50kW; and Fröling S4 Turbo 60 60kW. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Assembly instruction manual reference “M0970208” dated November 2008 and operating instruction manual reference “B0510108” dated November 2008. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fröling: SP Dual 15kW boiler; SP Dual 22kW boiler; SP Dual 28kW boiler; SP Dual 34kW boiler; and SP Dual 40kW boiler. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Operating instructions reference “B0760212_en Edition 09/10/2012” dated 9 October 2012. | Wood logs or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fröling T4 24, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 90, 100 and 110kW boilers. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “B071 - Version 05” dated May 2012. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fröling T4 130 and 150 wood chip and pellet boilers. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Operating instructions manual reference “BO830113_en Edition 06/11/2013” dated 6 November 2013. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Fröling Turbomatic 28, 35, 48 and 55. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Installation instructions reference “M 060 01 03” dated November 2003 and operating instructions reference “99229a” dated August 2002. | Wood chips with less than 35% moisture content that meet ÖNORM (a) M 7133: 1998 size class G30 or wood pellets of 6mm diameter and a moisture content below 10% ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fröling Turbomatic 85, 100 and 110. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Installation instructions reference “M 060 01 03” dated November 2003 and operating instructions reference “99229a” dated August 2002. | Wood chips with less than 35% moisture content that meet ÖNORM (a) M 7133; 1998 size class G30 or G50, wood pellets of 6mm diameter and a moisture content below 10% ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fröling Turbomat 150 and 220. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BO310003” dated August 2003. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fröling Turbomat 320 and 500. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “B0340004” dated November 2004. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fröling TX150 150kW boiler with Exhaust Gas Recirculation device. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Installation instruction manual reference “M1130009” dated September 2010 and operating instruction manual reference “B 067 00 09” dated September 2010. | Wood chips with a moisture content ≤30% and a maximum cross sectional area of 5cm ² or wood pellets with a moisture content of ≤10% and a maximum diameter of 10mm ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Fröling TX 200 199kW and TX 250 250kW boilers with Exhaust Gas Recirculation device. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und | Instruction manual reference “B067 – Version 03” dated May 2012. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | | |
| Fuego 65 Classic wood-burning oven. Fuego 65 Stone wood-burning oven. Fuego 65 Brick wood-burning oven. Fuego 65 Mosaic wood-burning oven. Fuego 80 Classic wood-burning oven. Fuego 80 Stone wood-burning oven. Fuego 80 Brick wood-burning oven. Fuego 80 Mosaic wood-burning oven. Fuego 90 Classic wood-burning oven. Fuego 90 Stone wood-burning oven. Fuego 90 Brick wood-burning oven. Fuego 90 Mosaic wood-burning oven. Fuego 100 Classic wood-burning oven. Fuego 100 Stone wood-burning oven. Fuego 100 Brick wood-burning oven. Fuego 100 Mosaic wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Porta Gayola Limited T/A Fuego Wood-fired ovens, Unit 427B, Birch Park, Thorp Arch Estate, Wetherby, West Yorkshire, LS23 7FG, United Kingdom. | Fuego wood-fired ovens operating manual instructions dated 27/04/2018 reference “FUEGOV1.1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Future Fires Panoramic FX1. Manufactured by Gen-Fab Ltd., Swinton Bridge Industrial Estate, Whitelee Road, Swinton, S64 8BH. | Instruction manual reference “PANFXREV2” dated 31 October 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Future Fires Panoramic FX2 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Gen-Fab Ltd., Swinton Bridge Industrial Estate, Whitelee Road, Swinton, S64 8BH. | Operating Instruction Panoramic FX2 dated 01/10/2015 reference “PANFX2REV3”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Genova wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Forni Dorigo SRL, Via Gritti 48, Caorle, Venezia, 30021, Italy. | Instruction manual - Installation, Use and Maintenance dated 01/05/2017 reference “Issue 1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Gilles HPK-RA 13kW, 15kW, 20kW, 25kW, 30kW, 35kW, 40kW, 45kW, 49kW, 60kW, 70kW, 75kW, 85kW, 95kW, 100kW, 120kW, and 145kW. Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Gilles/0-145/1” dated January 2007. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Gilles HPK-RA 160. Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria. | Instruction and operating manuals reference “BD-200-01a-01” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-02” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-03” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-04” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-06” dated November 2008, “BD-200-03a-07” dated November 2008, and “BD-200-03a-09” dated November 2008. | Wood pellets and wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Gilles HPK USK 150kW, 180kW, 240kW and 300kW. Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Gilles/150-300/1” dated January 2007. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Gilles HPK USK 360kW. Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria. | Manufacturer’s operating instructions reference “Gilles 360/1” dated January 2008. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Gilles HPKI-K 180, 195, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 995, 1200 and 1600. Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “Operating Instruction HPKI-K Underfeed Stoking. 1-general-hpki-k underfeed stoking” dated November 2008. | Wood pellets and wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Gilles HPKI-R 999 kW biomass boiler. Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria. | Installation, operation and maintenance manual reference “BD-HPKI-R-999-01.1 Version 02/2014” dated 23 July 2014. The appliance must be | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | fitted with cyclone dust arrestment. | |
| Gilles UTSK 450kW, 550kW, 700kW, 900kW, 1200kW, and 1600kW Boilers. Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria. | Manufacturer’s operating instructions reference “Gilles 360/1” dated January 2008. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Giovanni GV4-W LLKGV4 wood-burning oven. Giovanni GV5-W LLKGV5 wood-burning oven. Giovanni GV9-W LLKGV9 wood-burning oven. Giovanni GV13-W LLKGV13 wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Linda Lewis Kitchens Ltd, Units 3-5, Belgrave Industrial Estate, Honeywell Lane, Oldham, OL8 2JP, United Kingdom. | Instruction manual - Installation, Use and Maintenance dated 01/05/2017 reference “Issue 1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Go Eco 5 multifuel 5kW stove. Go Eco 5 Plus multifuel 5kW stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/05/2017 reference “GO ECO Range Issue 01.1”, and Go Eco Stove Range DEFRA Air Limiter Installation Instructions dated 01/03/2017 reference “Issue 01”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air supply beyond the 7mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Go Eco 5 Wide multifuel 5kW stove . Go Eco 5 Wide Plus multifuel 5kW stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/05/2017 reference “GO ECO Range Issue 01.1”, and Go Eco Stove Range DEFRA Air Limiter Installation Instructions dated 01/03/2017 reference | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | “Issue 01”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air supply beyond the 6mm open position. | |
| Gozney G1200/W, G1400/W, G1600/W and G1800/W wood-burning pizza ovens. Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE. | Operational manual reference “Version 1.1” dated July 2013. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Gozney Professional 1250x1250 wood burning pizza oven. Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 4JE. | Installation & Operation manual dated 14/10/2016 reference “V1.2.4”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Gozney Professional 1500x1500 wood burning pizza oven. Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 4JE. | Installation & Operation manual dated 14/10/2016 reference “V1.2.4”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Gozney Professional 1650x1250 wood burning pizza oven. Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 4JE. | Installation & Operation manual dated 14/10/2016 reference “V1.2.4”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Gozney Professional 1750x1250 wood burning pizza oven. Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 4JE. | Installation & Operation manual dated 14/10/2016 reference “V1.2.4”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Gozney Professional 1750x1750 wood burning pizza oven. Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 4JE. | Installation & Operation manual dated 14/10/2016 reference “V1.2.4”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Gozney Professional 1900x1500 wood burning pizza oven. Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch | Installation & Operation manual dated 14/10/2016 reference “V1.2.4”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 4JE. | | |
| Gozney Professional 2000x1500 wood burning pizza oven. Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 4JE. | Installation & Operation manual dated 14/10/2016 reference "V1.2.4". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Gozney Professional 2000x2000 wood burning pizza oven. Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 4JE. | Installation & Operation manual dated 14/10/2016 reference "V1.2.4". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Grant Spira Condensing Wood Pellet Boiler 6-26kW model number WPS626 and 9-36kW model number WPS936. Manufactured by Grant UK Ltd., Hopton House, Hopton Industrial Estate, Devizes, Wiltshire, SN10 2EU. | Instruction manual reference "IRL NO.012 Rev; 1" dated April 2012. | 6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Grant Vectra 4-16 16kW condensing wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by Grant UK Ltd., Hopton House, Hopton Industrial Estate, Devizes, Wiltshire, SN10 2EU. | Installation & Servicing Instructions manual dated July 2015 reference "Part No. DOC.47 Rev.06 13/07/15". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Graphite 5 model number GR905 4.9 kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire CW4 8AF. | Instruction manual reference "GR905/UK/NI/ROI/V3 18-07-14" dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the main air control beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Graphite 8 model number GR908 8kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF. | Instruction manual reference "GR908/UK/NI/ROI/V4-D 18-07-14" dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal. | |
| Greencast 5MF Traditional, Greencast 5MF Modern, Greencast 8MF Traditional and Greencast 8MF Modern multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Greencast MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013. The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Greencast 5WD Traditional and Greencast 5WD Modern woodburning stoves. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Greencast MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Greencast 8WD Traditional and Greencast 8WD Modern wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Greencast MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013. The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Green Energy Engineering PROPEL P25 and P40 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by Kozlusan – Salih Kozlu, Kayalioilu Kasabasi, Akhisar, Manisa, PK 23, Turkey. | Instruction manual reference “Owner’s Manual PROPEL Wood Pellet Boiler Version 2” dated 23 September 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Green Energy Engineering PROPEL P70 and P100 Pellet Boilers. Manufactured by Kozlusan – Salih Kozlu, Kayalioilu Kasabasi, Akhisar, Manisa, PK 23, Turkey. | Instruction manual reference “PROPEL Wood Pellet Boiler Models: P70 – P100 Version 2” dated 23 September 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Green Energy Engineering SLIMPEL S25. Manufactured by Kozlusan – Salih Kozlu, Kayalioilu Kasabasi, Akhisar, Manisa, PK 23, Turkey. | Instruction manual reference “Owner’s Manual SLIMPEL Wood Pellet Boiler Version 2” dated 23 September 2013. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Greenflame 28 Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Trianco Ltd., Thorncliffe, Chapletown, Sheffield, S35 2PH. | Instruction manual reference “Installation & Operation Manual V.2.1” dated July 2012. | 6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Greenflame Eco 10kW Model Number FG3730, FG3731, FG3790, FG3791; Greenflame Eco 15kW Model Number FG3732, FG3733, FG3792, FG3793; Greenflame Eco 25kW Model Number FG3734, FG3735, FG3794, FG3795; Greenflame Eco 40kW Model Number FG3736, FG3737, FG3796, FG3797; Greenflame Eco 60kW Model Number FG3738, FG3739, FG3743, FG3798, FG3799. Manufactured by T.R. Engineering Ltd., Unit 7 Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH. | Greenflame Eco Wood Pellet Boiler 10-60 kW Installation, Operation and servicing Instructions manual dated April 2015 reference “400012”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Greymetal Arctic 5 wood-burning 5kW stove. Manufactured by ABX, spol. s r.o, Žitná 1091/3, Rumburk 1, 408 01, Rumburk, Czech Republic. | Installation and Operating Instructions for Greymetal Wood Burning Stoves dated 01/06/2016 reference “Version 1.1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 4.2mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Greymetal Lumo 5 Rotary wood-burning 5kW stove. Manufactured by ABX, spol. s r.o, Žitná 1091/3, Rumburk 1, 408 01, Rumburk, Czech Republic. | Installation and Operating Instructions for Greymetal Wood Burning Stoves dated 01/06/2016 reference “Version 1.1”. The appliance must be fitted | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|---|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 4.2mm open position. | |
| Greymetal Lumo 5 wood-burning 5kW stove. Manufactured by ABX, spol. s r.o, Žitná 1091/3, Rumburk 1, 408 01, Rumburk, Czech Republic. | Installation and Operating Instructions for Greymetal Wood Burning Stoves dated 01/06/2016 reference “Version 1.1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 4.2mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Greymetal Orbit 5 wood-burning 5kW stove. Manufactured by ABX, spol. s r.o, Žitná 1091/3, Rumburk 1, 408 01, Rumburk, Czech Republic. | Installation and Operating Instructions for Greymetal Wood Burning Stoves dated 01/06/2016 reference “Version 1.1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 4.2mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Guntamatic Biocom and Powercorn 50 and 75. Manufactured by Guntamatic Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 Peuerbach Bruck 7, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “GUN/BIO/OP/ VI/0709” dated 29 July 2009. | Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30mm ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Guntamatic Biocom and Powercorn 100. Manufactured by Guntamatic Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 Peuerbach Bruck 7, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “GUN/BIO/OP/VI/0709” dated 29 July 2009. | Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30mm, or wood chip with less than 35% moisture content and meeting ÖNORM |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|---|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | | M 7133:1998 size class G30 ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Guntamatic Powerchip 50 and 75. Manufactured by Guntamatic Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 Peuerbach Bruck 7, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “GUN/POW/OP/VI/0709” dated 29 July 2009. | Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30mm ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Guntamatic Powerchip 100. Manufactured by Guntamatic Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 Peuerbach Bruck 7, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “GUN/POW/OP/VI/0709” dated 29 July 2009. | Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30mm, or wood chip with less than 35% moisture content and meeting ÖNORM M 7133:1998 size class G30 ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Guntamatic PRO 175, PRO 199, PRO 250. Manufactured by Guntamatic Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 Peuerbach Bruck 7, Austria. | Operating instructions and system log book reference “PRO-13-00-00-00-01-BADE” dated October 2013. | Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Guntamatic PRO-Flex 175, PRO-Flex 199, PRO-Flex 250. Manufactured by Guntamatic Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 Peuerbach Bruck 7, Austria. | Operating instructions and system log book reference “PRO-Flex-A-00-00-00-01-BADE” dated October 2013. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Halo 8.1kW wood pellet stove. Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda, 33074, (PN) Italy. | Installation guide dated 26/09/2016 reference “8901608800 REV.1”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hamlet Solution 5 SC (S3) Multifuel 4.9kW Stove. Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU. | Solution SC (S3) Stove User Guide dated 14/09/2018 reference “Rev 02”. A factory fitted mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 27mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hamont 150 USV and USZI 150kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator | Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| (Cyclone). Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic. | 150-500 kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”. | |
| Hamont 180 USV and USZI 180kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone). Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic. | Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”. | Wood logs, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hamont 199 USV and USZI 199kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone). Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic. | Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hamont 220 USV and USZI 220kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone). Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic. | Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hamont 250 USV and USZI 250kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone). Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic. | Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hamont 300 USV and USZI 300kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone). Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic. | Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hamont 350 USV and USZI 350kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone). Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic. | Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hamont 400 USV and USZI 400kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone). Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic. | Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Hamont 450 USV and USZI 450kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone). Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic. | Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hamont 499 USV and USZI 499kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone). Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic. | Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hamont 500 USV and USZI 500kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone). Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, Ostrava – Vítkovice, 700 30, Czech Republic. | Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”. | Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hamont CATfire 350 USZI pellet boiler fitted with CATfire 300 cyclone. Manufactured by Hamont Contracting and Trading, spol. s.r.o., Sedlište 227, postal code 739 36, district Frýdek-Místek, Czech Republic. | Operating instruction reference “Operating Manual for Boilers CATfire 150-500kW” dated 1 January 2008. | Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a maximum length of 30mm ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hampstead 8, Hampstead LS 8, Hampstead XLS 8, Belgravia 8, Barrington 8, Petworth 8 and Flatford 8 stoves. Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | Instruction manual reference “CH8K - V12” dated 31 October 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air controls further than 40mm from open and with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Handöl 31, Handöl 31A, Handöl 32, Handöl 32A, Handöl 33T, Handöl 34T, Handöl 35T, Varde Ovne Look 1, Varde Ovne Look 2, Varde Ovne Look 3. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Installation instructions reference “IAV SE/EX 0811-4 511941” and lighting instructions reference “BAV SE/EX H30 511942”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop | Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 45% open position. | |
| Handöl 50, Handöl 51, Handöl 52, Handöl 52T, Handöl 53, Handöl 54, Handöl 54T, Handöl 51L, Varde Ovne S1, Varde Ovne S2, Varde Ovne S3. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | Installation instructions reference “IAV SE/EX 0737-4 511866” and lighting instructions reference “BAV SE/EX 0717-1 511865”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 45% open position. | Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Harrie Leenders Boxer Plus & Boxer Black Wood Burning Stoves. Manufactured by Harrie Leenders, Industrieweg 25 5688 DP Oirschot, Netherlands. | Instruction manual reference “Boxer Plus manual Issue 1” dated January 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Harrie Leenders Cylon; Harrie Leenders Doran 160; Harrie Leenders Doran 190; Harrie Leenders Fuga S; Harrie Leenders Fuga eL; Harrie Leenders Stor; Harrie Leenders Signa. Manufactured by Harrie Leenders, Industrieweg 25, 5688 DP Oirschot, The Netherlands. | Instruction manual reference “Supplementary Instructions Amended June 2010” dated June 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air slide beyond the 15mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| HD5 multifuel 5kW stove. Manufactured by Hamer Stoves Ltd, 103-105 Mowbray Drive, Blackpool, Lancashire, FY3 7UN, United Kingdom. | Installation and operating manual dated 26/11/2018 reference “HD5 Rev7”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 6mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| HDG Compact models 25/35 (25kW, 35kW) wood chip and pellet boilers. Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter | Operating instructions reference “HDG | Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany. | Compact Version V01” dated April 2009. | |
| HDG Compact 45 (45 kW) boiler. Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany. | Manual reference “9980001529 V 05.1” dated April 2014 and additional supplementary installation instructions reference “IN1295” dated July 2014. | Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| HDG Compact models 50/65 (50kW, 65kW) wood chip and pellet boilers. Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany. | Operating instructions reference “HDG Compact Version V03” dated April 2009. | Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| HDG Compact model 80 (80kW) wood chip and pellet boiler. Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany. | Operating instructions reference “HDG Compact Version V03” dated April 2009. | Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| HDG Compact 99 (99 kW), 194 (194 kW) and Compact 199 (199 kW) boilers with model HDG 3113 cyclone. Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany. | Manual reference “9980001520 V.03.01” dated March 2013 and additional supplementary installation instructions reference “IN1296” dated July 2014. | Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| HDG Compact model 100 (100kW) wood chip and pellet boiler; HDG Compact model 150, 200 (150kW, 200kW) wood chip and pellet boiler with model HDG 3113 cyclone. Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany. | Operating instructions reference “HDG Compact 100-200 Version V1” dated July 2008. | Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| HDG Euro models 30, 40 and 50 (30kW, 40kW and 50kW) wood log boilers. Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany. | Operating instructions reference “HDG Euro V3.0 with HDG Lambda Control 1 Version V1” dated June 2008. | Split wood logs of 500mm length and maximum edge length of 120mm and a residual moisture content of 20% ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| HDG K10, K15, K21 and K26 pellet boilers. Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany. | Operation manual reference “Manual ref: 99800001036” dated November 2011 and additional supplementary installation instructions K and R Series reference “IN2014” dated January 2014. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| HDG Navaro models 20, 25 and 30 (20kW, 25kW and 30kW) wood log boilers. Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany. | Operating instructions reference “HDG Navara 20/25/30 with HDG Lambda Control 1 Version V2”, dated June 2008. | Split wood logs of 500mm length and maximum edge length of 120mm and a residual moisture content of 20% ⁽¹⁾ . |
| HDG Pelletmaster model PM15, 15kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany. | Operating instructions reference “HDG Pelletmaster Version 1” dated October 2006. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| HDG R20, R25 and R30 wood log boilers. Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany. | Manual reference “9980000819” dated August 2011 and additional supplementary installation instructions K and R Series reference “IN2014” dated January 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Heat Design TR5c inset stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “TRc Issue 02” dated April 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Heat Design TR5iT Taper inset stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit | Instruction manual reference “TRiT Issue | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | 01” dated April 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position. | |
| Heat Design TR6c Wide inset stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “TRc Issue 02” dated April 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Heat Design of Dublin TR8 Curved Freestanding Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “HD TR Freestanding. Issue 01” dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Heat Design of Dublin TR8c Cassette Inset Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “TRc issue 03” dated July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Helvellyn 4.5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Mi fires, Taymin Business Park, Mitcham Road, Blackpool, FY4 4QN, United Kingdom | Wood stoves EN13240 installation and operating manual dated 25/05/2018 reference “0434815001401c”, and Helvellyn | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Technical Sheet dated 10/08/2018 reference “0434815001400s”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified secondary air control to prevent closure beyond 30% open. | |
| Helvellyn wlb 4.5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Mi fires, Taymin Business Park, Mitcham Road, Blackpool, FY4 4QN, United Kingdom | Wood stoves EN13240 installation and operating manual dated 25/05/2018 reference “0434815001401c”, and Helvellyn with log box Technical Sheet dated 10/08/2018 reference “0434815001400j”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified secondary air control to prevent closure beyond 30% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Helios 5 4.6kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | Installation and Operating instructions dated 1 January 2016 reference “HELIOS INSTRUCTION - REV D”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Helios 8 - 8.4kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/05/2017 reference “HELIOS 8 INSTRUCTIONS - REV. 3”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20mm open | Wood logs(1). |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Henley Achill Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Henley Stoves Ltd., Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen, Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “Version 1” dated November 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Henley Druid 5 multifuel stove. Manufactured by Henley Stoves Ltd., Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen, Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland. | User manual reference “Version 2.0” dated May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slot beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Henley Druid 8 multifuel stove. Manufactured by Henley Stoves Ltd., Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen, Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland. | User manual reference “Version 2.0” dated June 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slot beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hereford 5 and 7 multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA. | Installation & Operating Instructions manual dated 8 July 2015 reference “Mar 14/GB Issue 5” The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slide beyond the 10mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hergom E-30 XS 4.9kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Industrias Hergóm, S.A, Soto de la Marina, Cantabria, Spain. | Use and maintenance instructions dated 01/05/2015 reference | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | “C03602 .10.2015 VERSION 4”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 65mm open position. | |
| Herz BioFire BF 500, BF 600, BF 800, and BF 1000. Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld Austria. | Instruction manual reference “Betriebsanleitung Biofire 500-1000 Biocontrol Englisch V1.2.doc”. | Wood chips and wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Herz Firematic 201, 249, 251, 299, 301 boilers. Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld Austria. | Operating instructions manual reference “Betriebsanleitung firematic_20-301_Touch_Englisch V1 2 (2)” dated May 2013. | Wood chips and wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Herz Firematic 349 (349kW), 401 (401kW) and 499 (499kW) boilers. Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld Austria. | Operating Instructions dated December 2014 reference “Betriebsanleitung Firematic_20_499_Touch_Englisch_V1.4” and supplementary document dated 28 April 2015 reference “CleanAirAct1993_20150507H ERZ-ET”. | Wood chips and wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Herz Firematic FM 80 and Herz Firematic FM 100. Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld Austria. | Assembly and installation instructions “HERZ firematic 20 - 101 BioControl”. Reference “04.001”, installation instructions “Herz Firematic (1Ph) 20 - 101” and operating instructions “HERZ firematic 20 - 101 BioControl” reference “Betriebsanleitung firematic 20 - 101 | Wood chips and wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | BioControl Englisch V 2.53.doc”. | |
| Hestia 5 EV-A5-CD1 wood burning stove. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Hestia EVA5/A7 Issue 1” dated 30 June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of 23mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hestia 7 EV-A7-CD1 wood burning stove. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Hestia EVA5/A7 Issue 1” dated 30 June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of 50mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Heta Inspire 40 and Heta Inspire 45 stoves. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark. | Operating and installation instruction manual reference “Pevex1020/AH/ver1: Jan 2013” dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control valve at 41% open when in the fully closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Heta Inspire 55 and 55H 6.3kW stoves. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark. | Operating Instructions dated July 2015 reference “Pevex1020/AH/ver2.” Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 41% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Heta Oura SCA 100 with side windows 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark. | Operating Instructions dated 18/12/2015 reference “0037-1375”. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 42% open in its minimum position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Heta Oura SCA 100 without side windows 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark. | Operating Instructions dated 18/12/2015 reference “0037-1375”. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 42% open in its minimum position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Heta Oura SCA 200 with side windows 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark. | Operating Instructions dated 18/12/2015 reference “0037-1375”. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 42% open in its minimum position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Heta Oura SCA 200 without side windows 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark. | Operating Instructions dated 18/12/2015 reference “0037-1375”. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 42% open in its minimum position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Heta Oura SCA 300 with side windows 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark. | Operating Instructions dated 18/12/2015 reference “0037-1375”. The appliance must be fitted with permanent | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | stop to fix the secondary air control at 42% open in its minimum position. | |
| Heta Oura SCA 300 without side windows 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark. | Operating Instructions dated 18/12/2015 reference "0037-1375". The appliance must be fitted with permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 42% open in its minimum position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Heta Scandia 6304 2015 SCA 4.5 kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark. | Operating Instructions dated 18/12/2015 reference "0037-1206". The appliance must be fitted with permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 61% open in its minimum position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Heta Scanline 7D, 7AD, 7BD, 7CD and 7DD wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference "Pevex1006/AH/ver2" dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Heta Scanline 500D, 510D, 520D and 530D wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference "Pevex1005/AH/ver2" dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively. | |
| <p>Heta Scanline 800; Heta Scanline 810 standard; Heta Scanline 810 with high ash door and soapstone; Heta Scanline 820 baking oven; Heta Scanline 820 with soapstone and baking oven; Heta Scanline 820 accumulation; Heta Scanline 820 soapstone and accumulation; Heta Scanline 820 with shelf; Heta Scanline 820 soapstone and shelf; Heta Scanline 830 extra accumulation; Heta Scanline 830 extra accumulation and soapstone; Heta Scanline 840 high ash door and shelf; Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, shelf and soapstone; Heta Scanline 840 high ash door and accumulation; Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, accumulation and soapstone; Heta Scanline 840 baking oven with high ash door; Heta Scanline 840 baking oven with high ash door and soapstone; Heta Scanline 850 on pedestal; Heta Scanline 850 soapstone on pedestal; Heta Scanline 80; Heta Scanline 80 B; and Heta Scanline 80 BF wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p> | <p>Instruction manual reference “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control at 31% open when in the fully closed position.</p> | <p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p> |
| <p>Heta Scanline 810 with high ash door and ceramic; Heta Scanline 820 with baking oven and ceramic; Heta Scanline 820 with thermastone and ceramic; Heta Scanline 820 with shelf and top in sandstone; Heta Scanline 820 with shelf, ceramic; Heta Scanline 830 with extra thermastone and top in soapstone; Heta Scanline 830 with extra thermastone and ceramic; Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, shelf and ceramic; Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, thermastone and ceramic; Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, baking oven and ceramic; Heta Scanline 850 on column and ceramic; and Heta Scanline 850 on turntable column and ceramic wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig Denmark.</p> | <p>Instruction manual reference “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control at 31% open when in the fully closed position.</p> | <p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p> |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Heta Scanline 800 Aqua and Heta Scanline 800 Aqua low boiler stoves. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Pevex1018/AH/ver1” dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control at 52% open when in the fully closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hi-Flame Inset Convector model number HF 5902 4.9kW inset room heater. Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF. | Instruction manual reference “HF5902/UK-NI-ROI/V3.18-07-14” dated June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 28 Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. | Installation and operation manual reference “Version 2.1” dated July 2013. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 55, 85, 100, 125, & 199 Wood Pellet Boilers. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. | Installation, operation and servicing instructions reference “Manual Edition: Bio-Flame Commercial Series” dated July 2013. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Highlander 3 Enviro-burn smoke exempt multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW. | Instruction manual reference “ENVIRO 3 DB005” dated 11 February 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Highlander 5 Clean Burn. Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW. | Instruction manual reference “Highlander. The Dunsley-Enviroburn-5. Clean Burn Stove Installation and operating instructions, D12-01-09, D060-01-09, D13-01-09, D12-12-08.” | Wood logs conforming to BS EN 13240:2001 ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Highlander 5 Enviro-burn SOLO Slimline smoke exempt multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW. | Instruction manual reference “ENVIRO 5 DB002” dated 2 February 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Highlander 7 Enviroburn Solo multi-fuel stove (product codes 00325, 00326 and 00327). Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “ENVIRO 7 DB001” dated 15 June 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air-wash beyond 2mm. Four fixed 5mm diameter air holes are provided for the tertiary air supply. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Highlander 8 Enviro-burn Solo 8.1kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited, Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Huddersfield, HD9 3TW. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “ENVIRO 8 DB010” dated 15 October 2014. A mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | the 3mm open position must be implemented. | |
| Hillandale Silverdale 5SE, Amalia 5 and Oppdal 5 woodburning stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB. | Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slide beyond the 23mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hillandale Silverdale 7SE, Amalia 7 and Oppdal 7 woodburning stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB. | Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slide beyond the 50mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hopwood Multifuel Stove Model HW1MF. Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP. | Instruction manual reference “HW1MF 0101” dated 17 July 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air slider to prevent closure beyond the 5mm open position and the tertiary air openings at the rear of the appliance are fixed at 50% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hörby Model F9473 N, Borgholm II model F9473 E, Torino model F9473 I, Loholm model F9473 L, Ulsborg model F9473 2, Augsburg model F9473 K, Nancy model F9472 O, Passau model F9472 R, Basel II model F9472 H, Skal II model F9472 P, Nancy II | Installation and Operation Manual dated 27 July 2015 reference “HORBY – Version A”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| model F9472 Y, Domino IIFS model F9472 V and Colmar model F9472 X 5kW multifuel stoves NB: addition of ‘Colmar’ model F9472 X further to notification dated 6 August 2015. Manufactured by THORMA Vyroba k.s., Šavol’ská cesta 323/1, 986 01, Fil’akovo-Priemysel’ny obvod, Slovakia. | stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 3mm open position. NB: correction to 3mm from 30mm – see notification dated 6 August 2015. | |
| Horse Flame Little Artemis model number HF277-SE wood burning stove. Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF. | Instruction manual reference “AL905-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2-D.18-07-12” dated July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Horse Flame Precision I model number HF905-SE. Manufactured by Henan Hi-Flame Metal Co. Ltd., Eastside, Yugang Avenue, Airport District, Zheng Zhou 451163, Henan, China. | Instruction manual reference “HF905/UK-NI-ROI/V2.1-06-11” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the main air control beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Horse Flame Precision II model number HF907-SE wood burning stove. Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF. | Instruction manual reference “HF907-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V3-D.14-07-12” dated July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal to allow a constant flow of air. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Hothouse 06C inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “HH06C” dated 26 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hothouse 4SE stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hothouse 6SE stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hothouse 8SE stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% from closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hothouse 11C inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “HH11C” dated 26 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Hothouse Breeze 4SE Multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 2 May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hothouse Breeze 5i Multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HHB5i” dated 2 May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hothouse Breeze 6SE Multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 2 May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hothouse Breeze 8SE Multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 2 May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 75% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Hothouse HH5i Multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HH5i” dated 2 May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hotpod Unlimited; Hotpod Limited Edition. Manufactured by Hotpod LLP, PO Box 137, St Ives, Cornwall, TR26 2WW. | Instruction manual reference “Version 3” dated June 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hotspur 5 wood-burning 5kW stove. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA. | Installation & Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2017 reference “Hotspur 5 & 9 Issue 2”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hotspur 9 wood-burning 9kW stove. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA. | Installation & Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2017 reference “Hotspur 5 & 9 Issue 2”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hoval AgroLyt 20, 25, 35, 45 and 50. Manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, 9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein. | Manufacturer’s technical information and installation instructions reference “4 205 194/00” dated January 2006 and reference “4 205 193/00” dated June 2006. | Wood logs with less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hoval BioLyt Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN. | Instruction manual reference “Hoval Operating Instructions, wood pellet heating boiler BioLyt (50,70,120,140,160)” dated 3 July 2008 and reference “Technical | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | information assembly instructions” dated 3 October 2009. | |
| Hoval BioLyt 8, 13, 15, 23, 25, 31 & 36 Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN. | Operating instructions reference “No: 4 211 326/01-10/13” dated October 2013. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hoval BioLyt 50 and 70 models. Manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, 9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein. | Manufacturer’s technical information and installation instructions references “4 204 794/01” and “4 204 793/02” dated June 2007. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hoval BioLyt 50 Wood Pellet Boiler (49kW thermal output). Manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, 9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein. | Manufacturer’s technical information and installation instructions reference “4 204794/00” dated October 2005 and operating instructions reference “4 204 793/01” dated January 2006. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hoval BioLyt 160 pellet boiler. Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN. | Instruction manual reference “Hoval Operating Instructions, wood pellet heating boiler BioLyt (50,70,120,140,160)” dated 3 July 2008 and reference “Technical information assembly instructions” dated 3 October 2009. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hoval Forester MGS 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900 boilers. Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland. | Instruction manual reference “Hoval Forester MGS_MMXXX” where XXX is the unit size for | Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961 ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | example 150) dated July 2011. | |
| Hoval Forester UFS 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600. Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8360 Eschlikon, Switzerland. | Instruction manual reference “Forester UFS” dated November 2009. | Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961 ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hoval STU 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 425 and 500. Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN. | Manufacturer’s technical information and installation instructions reference “STUman/01” dated November 2007 or reference “STU/man/01/1” dated June 2008. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hoval STU 600, 800 and 1000. Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN. | Installation and operation manual reference “STU/man/01” dated November 2007 or the installation and operation manual reference “STU/man/01/1” dated June 2008. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| HSV 50 + WTH 45, 49 or 55; HSV 80 + WTH 70 or 80; HSV 100 + WTH 100. Manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Manufacturer’s installation manual version 44 reference “BA HSV30-100 RA/RAP V44 0608”. | Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hunter Avalon 5 Inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINAVI05 Rev B” dated 10 October 2012. The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Hunter Hawk 4 multifuel stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ. | Installation and operating instructions reference “JINHCR06 RevB” dated 20 June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with an additional 9 x 5mm holes and the tertiary air aperture permanently fixed to the 60% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hunter Herald 4. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINHH04 revC” dated 22 September 2011 and “JINHH04&HHC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22 July 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hunter Herald 5 Compact. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINHHC05 revC” dated 22 September 2011 and “JINHH04&HHC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22 July 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hunter Herald 5 Slimline. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINHWW05 revC” dated 22 September 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Hunter Herald 6. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINHH04 revC” dated 22 September 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hunter Herald 8 slimline CE vII stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINHHW08 revB” dated 24 January 2013. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hunter Herald i4. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINHVR04 Rev E” dated 2 December 2011 and instruction manual reference “JINHVR04SCK revB” dated 5 December 2011. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JHVR0401. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hunter Herald Inset 5 CBC 4.7kW wood-burning inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 30/06/2015 reference “JINHCB04 RevB”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hunter stoves Inset Avalon 8 multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “JINAVI08 Rev B” dated 14 February 2013 and modification instructions reference “JINAVI08 Slider Stop Rev B” dated 25 September 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Hunter stoves Inset Telford 8 multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “JINTDI08 Rev B” dated 5 February 2013 and modification instructions “JINTD108 Slider Stop Rev B” dated 25 September 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hunter Kestrel 5 multifuel stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ. | Installation and operating instructions reference “JINHRR05 RevB” dated 20 June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with an additional 8 x 5mm holes. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hunter Telford 5 Inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINTDI05 rev B” dated 10 October 2012. The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Huntingdon 25 clear door (model number 7057) and Huntingdon 25 tracery door (model number 7058). Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowerton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM 249 Issue 1”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 75% open position. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| HV 20 Biomass 24.7kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood log boiler HV 20 – 60 dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| HV 30 Biomass 32kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood log boiler HV 20 – 60 dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| HV 40 Biomass 40kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood log boiler HV 20 – 60 dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| HV 45 Biomass 45kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood log boiler HV 20 – 60 dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| HV 50 Biomass 49kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood log boiler HV 20 – 60 dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| HV 60 Biomass 58kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual wood log boiler HV 20 – 60 dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hwam 30/55 7kW inset wood-burning stove. Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark. | Operating and Maintenance Instructions dated July 2015 reference “IN1262 Ed C”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hwam 2610, 2620, 2630 and 2640 3.5kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark. | Operating and Maintenance Instructions dated July | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | 2015 reference “IN1272 Ed.B” | |
| Hwam 3110, 3120, 3410, 3420, 3440, 3520 and 3530 4.5kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark. | Operating and Maintenance Instructions dated January 2015 reference “IN1211 Ed B”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hwam 3610, 3620, 3630, 3640, 3650, 3660 6kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark. | Operating Instructions dated July 2015 reference “IN1244 Ed A” Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 8mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hwam 4510c or m IHS wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Hwam 4510c or m IHS with low plinth wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Hwam 4510c or m IHS with high plinth wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Hwam 4520c or m IHS wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Hwam 4520c or m IHS with low plinth wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Hwam 4520c or m IHS with high plinth wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Manufactured by HWAM AS, Nydamsvej 53, 8362, Hørning, Denmark. | User’s Manual dated 18/08/2017 reference “97-9688”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hwam 4510c or m wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Hwam 4510c or m with low base wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Hwam 4510c or m with low plinth wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Hwam 4510c or m with high plinth wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Hwam 4520c or m wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Hwam 4520c or m with low base wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Hwam 4520c or m with low plinth wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Hwam 4520c or m with high plinth wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Manufactured by HWAM AS, Nydamsvej 53, 8362, Hørning, Denmark. | User’s Manual dated 18/08/2017 reference “97-9687”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the secondary air inlet below 20% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hwam 4530c or m wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Hwam 4540c or m wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Hwam 4540c or m wood-burning 4.9kW stove with soapstone. Hwam 4540c or m | User’s Manual dated 22/05/2017 reference “97-9687”. The appliance must be | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| wood-burning 4.9kW stove with sandstone. Hwam 4550c or m wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Hwam 4560c or m wood-burning 4.9kW stove. Manufactured by HWAM AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark. | fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the secondary air inlet below 20% open. | |
| Hwam 4620c or m wood-burning 7kW stove. Hwam 4620c or m wood-burning 7kW stove with soapstone. Hwam 4620c or m wood-burning 7kW stove with sandstone. Hwam 4640c or m wood-burning 7kW stove. Hwam 4640c or m wood-burning 7kW stove with soapstone. Hwam 4640c or m wood-burning 7kW stove with sandstone. Manufactured by HWAM AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark. | User's Manual dated 22/05/2017 reference "97-9684". The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the secondary air inlet below 33% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Hwam Beethoven, Hwam Beethoven H, Hwam Mozart, Hwam Ravel, Hwam Vivaldi, Hwam 30 (4.5kW nominal thermal output). Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark. | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operational instructions reference "IN1 141 Ed B" dated November 2006. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanism to prevent closure of the air wash/secondary air control. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |
| I-G5 F multi-fuel 5kW stove. Manufactured by Color emajl d.o.o, Alaginci 87/a, Požega, HR-34000, Croatia. | Operating and Installation Instructions Range of stoves: I dated 01/06/2017 reference "Manual Nr. I-001". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| I-G9 F multi-fuel 9kW stove. Manufactured by Color emajl d.o.o, Alaginci 87/a, Požega, HR-34000, Croatia. | Operating and Installation Instructions Range of stoves: I dated 01/06/2017 reference "Manual Nr. I-001". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| I-G5 I multi-fuel 5kW inset stove. Manufactured by Color emajl d.o.o, Alaginci 87/a, Požega, HR-34000, Croatia. | Operating and Installation Instructions Range of stoves: I dated 01/06/2017 reference "Manual Nr. I-001". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| I-G9 i multi-fuel 9kW inset stove. Manufactured by Color emajl d.o.o, Alaginci 87/a, Požega, HR-34000, Croatia | Operating and Installation Instructions Range of stoves: I dated 01/06/2017 reference “Manual Nr. I-001”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| I-G5 L multi-fuel 5kW stove. Manufactured by Color emajl d.o.o, Alaginci 87/a, Požega, HR-34000, Croatia. | Operating and Installation Instructions Range of stoves: I dated 01/06/2017 reference “Manual Nr. I-001”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| I-G9 L multi-fuel 9kW stove. Manufactured by Color emajl d.o.o, Alaginci 87/a, Požega, HR-34000, Croatia. | Operating and Installation Instructions Range of stoves: I dated 01/06/2017 reference “Manual Nr. I-001”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ild 1 and Ild 4 stoves. Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia. | Instruction manual reference “11.1c” dated February 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ild 2 and Ild 5 stoves. Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia. | Instruction manual reference “11-1d” dated February 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ild 6 Insert stove. Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia. | ILD 6 Insert stove Instruction manual reference “12-1b GB” dated 25 February 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the secondary air | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | control beyond 18% open. | |
| Ild 7 and Ild 8 wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia. | Instruction manual reference “Manual version. No. 13-1 GB 01.07.13” dated 1 July 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 7.5% open when in the fully closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Insert 50 Crystal, Insert 70 Crystal and Insert 80 Crystal. Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “6096801-Rev.17” dated 22 December 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Insert 100 Crystal. Manufactured by, LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “6096801-Rev.17” dated 22 December 2010. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Instyle 400; Instyle 550. Manufactured by Dik Geurts Haardkachels BV; Industrieweg Oost 11, 6662 NE Elst (Gld), the Netherlands. | Instruction manual reference “Instruction_manual_Instyle_1209_ENG”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Interra 60, 68, 74, 78 stoves. Manufactured by M-Design, M-Design, Torhoutsesteenweg 222A, 8210 Zedelgem, Bruges, Belgium, 8210 Zedelgem. | Instruction manual reference “Interra 60-68-74-78 Instruction for Installation and use” dated August 2012. The units have a permanent stop fitted for use in UK smoke control areas. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| I-S5 F multi-fuel 5kW stove. Manufactured by Color emajl d.o.o, Alaginci 87/a, Požega, HR-34000, Croatia. | Operating and Installation Instructions Range of stoves: I dated 01/06/2017 reference “Manual Nr. I-001”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| I-S9 F multi-fuel 9kW stove. Manufactured by Color emajl d.o.o, Alaginci 87/a, Požega, HR-34000, Croatia. | Operating and Installation Instructions Range of stoves: I dated 01/06/2017 reference “Manual Nr. I-001”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| I-S5 I multi-fuel 5kW inset stove. Manufactured by Color emajl d.o.o, Alaginci 87/a, Požega, HR-34000, Croatia. | Operating and Installation Instructions Range of stoves: I dated 01/06/2017 reference “Manual Nr. I-001”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| I-S9 I multi-fuel 9kW inset stove. Manufactured by Color emajl d.o.o, Alaginci 87/a, Požega, HR-34000, Croatia. | Operating and Installation Instructions Range of stoves: I dated 01/06/2017 reference “Manual Nr. I-001”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| I-S5 L multi-fuel 5kW stove. Manufactured by Color emajl d.o.o, Alaginci 87/a, Požega, HR-34000, Croatia. | Operating and Installation Instructions Range of stoves: I dated 01/06/2017 reference “Manual Nr. I-001”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| I-S9 L multi-fuel 9kW stove. Manufactured by Color emajl d.o.o, Alaginci 87/a, Požega, HR-34000, Croatia. | Operating and Installation Instructions Range of stoves: I dated 01/06/2017 reference “Manual Nr. I-001”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| I Series 600 SLF L/M 5kW freestanding wood burning stove. Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU. | Operating & Installation manual dated 01/09/2015 reference “AFS P0133 Rev. H”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 20mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Italy Built In. Manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “7095401 Rev.02” dated 13 December 2010. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Italy Imported wood burning ovens: Etna, Amiata, Stromboli and Vesuvius. Manufactured by Italy Imported Ltd., Avenue House, Southgate, Chichester, PO19 1ES. | Installation and operation manual reference “E.A.S.V. ISSUE 1” dated July 2013. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Italy Termo Built-in DSA (back boiler cooker). Manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano, 104 Montecchio Precalcino, Vicenza, 36030, Italy. | Instructions for installation, use and maintenance manual reference “7095703 – IT-EN-DE-FR” dated July 2013. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Italy Termo DSA; Termosuprema Compact DSA. Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “7095802 Rev.06” dated 1 February 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ivanhoe JS5000 multi-fuel. Manufactured by James Smellie Ltd., Unit N, Leona Industrial Estate, Nimmings Road, Halesowen, West Midlands, B62 9JQ. | Instruction manual reference “Ivanhoe multi-fuel stove instruction manual Issue 1” dated June 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Jane 4.7kW pellet stove. Manufactured by Edilkamin, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy. | UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “941329-GB 07.16/D”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| JC Bordelet EVA 992 Centrale Foyer Fermé (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove; JC Bordelet EVA 992 Murale (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove; and JC Bordelet EVA 992 Angle (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhéat, 63310 France. | Instruction manual reference “Fireplaces Manual Installation – Use – 1/04/07 Characteristics of the Fireplace” dated 1 April 2007. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| JC Bordelet LEA 998 centrale foyer fermé (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove; and JC Bordelet LEA 998 Murale (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France. | Instruction manual reference “Fireplaces Manual Installation – Use – 1/04/07 Characteristics of the Fireplace” dated 1 April 2007. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Jetmaster 18f stove. Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Ltd., Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT. | Instruction manual reference “106870/18f/60f/Issue No.5” dated June 2011. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Jetmaster 18i stove. Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Ltd., Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT. | Installation and use instruction manual reference “Part No 106870 Issue No. 1” dated February 2010 and supplementary instruction manual reference “Part No 106872 Issue No. 1” dated May 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Jetmaster 60i stove. Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Ltd., Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT. | Installation and use instruction manual reference “Part No 106870 Issue No. 1” dated February 2010 and supplementary instruction manual reference “Part No 106872 Issue No. 1” dated May 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Jetmaster Inset 16i Mk2 3.6kW wood-burning inset stove. Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Limited, Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT. | Installation, Operating and Servicing Instructions dated 01/03/2016 reference “Part No.107135 Issue No.12”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 12mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Jetmaster Inset 50i Mk2 6.3kW wood-burning inset stove. Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Limited, Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT. | Installation, Operating and Servicing Instructions dated 01/03/2016 reference “Part No.107135 Issue No.12”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Jøtul F100 Stove. Manufactured by Jotul UK Ltd., Unit 1, The IO Centre, Nash Road, Park Farm, Redditch, Worcestershire, B98 7AS. | Instruction manual reference “129980” dated September 2002 and smoke control area modification reference “UK F100 SC appendix” dated 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Jøtul F105 B 4.5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Jøtul A S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway. | Installation and operating instructions dated 01/08/2015 reference “Manual Version P02”. The | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position. | |
| Jøtul F105 LL 4.5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Jøtul A S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway. | Installation and operating instructions dated 01/08/2015 reference “Manual Version P02”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Jøtul F105 SL 4.5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Jøtul A S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway. | Installation and operating instructions dated 01/08/2015 reference “Manual Version P02”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Jøtul F162, F163, F262 and F263. Manufactured by Jotul UK Ltd., Unit 1, The IO Centre, Nash Road, Park Farm, Redditch, Worcestershire, B98 7AS. | Instruction manual reference “Jotul F162/F162C/F163 Manual Version Po6” dated January 2011 and supplementary instruction manual reference “Jotul F162/F163/262/263 SMOKE” dated 1 January 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Jøtul F305 Base 7.0 kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Jøtul A.S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway. | Installation and operating instructions dated 01/11/2015 reference “Manual Version P04”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Jøtul F305 LL 7.0kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Jøtul A.S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway. | Installation and operating instructions dated 01/11/2015 reference “Manual Version P04”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Jøtul F305 SL 7.0kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Jøtul A.S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway. | Installation and operating instructions dated 01/11/2015 reference “Manual Version P04”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Jøtul I520FRL, I520F, I520FR and I520FL 7.8kW inset stoves. Manufactured by Jøtul A.S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway. | Instruction manual reference “KIS-580 02 03 Version P02” dated November 2013 and “Jøtul I520 Series SMOKE” dated 3 June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | control to 980mm ² in its minimum position. | |
| Juppy 4.7kW pellet stove. Manufactured by Edilkamini, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy. | UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/09/2016 reference “941330 09.16/A”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Juppy 4.7kW pellet stove. Manufactured by Italiana Camini, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy. | UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/09/2016 reference “941330 09.16/A”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Jydepejsen Country 510 and 760 5kW stoves. Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500, Holstebro, Denmark. | Instruction manual “Country001” reference “Jydepejsen A/S - June 2011” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed less than 35%. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| KARA KW990 woodchip boiler. Manufactured by KARA Energy Systems B.V., P.O. Box 570, 7600 AN Almelo, Plesmanweg 27, 7602 PD Almelo, the Netherlands. | Instruction manual reference “Maintenance and Operation Guide KARA Wood Fired Boiler Version 2012.02” dated 26 July 2012. | Woodchip ⁽¹⁾ . |
| karenStove5-D, karenStove5-D-H 4.9kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Wood and Pellet Stoves UK Ltd, 19 Queensgate, Inverness, IV1 1DF, United Kingdom. | karenStove-5kW DE Multifuel Stove dated 12/12/2017 reference “kS20172017-1711”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Keddy K700 5.9kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Keddy AB, PO Box 542, 441 15 Alingsas, Sweden. | K700 Installation Instructions Care and Firing Instructions dated 1 May 2015 reference “Rev 1.” Fitted with a mechanical stop to | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | prevent air control closure beyond the 30% open position. | |
| Keddy K800 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Keddy AB, PO Box 542, 441 15 Alingsas, Sweden. | K800 Installation Instructions Care and Firing Instructions dated 1 September 2013 reference "Rev 1." Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 25% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Keddy K1100 5.6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Keddy AB, PO Box 542, 441 15 Alingsas, Sweden. | K1100 Installation Instructions Care and Firing Instructions dated 1 September 2014 reference "Rev 1." Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Keddy SK1000 5.9kW wood-burning inset roomheater. Manufactured by Keddy AB, PO Box 542, 441 15 Alingsas, Sweden. | Fireplace inserts Installation instructions Care and firing instructions Model SK1000 dated 1 September 2013 reference "Rev 1." Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Klin - 2016 - 8.1kW wood pellet stove. Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda, 33074, (PN) Italy. | Installation guide Part 1 dated 20/04/2017 reference "8901711600 REV.0", and Installation guide Part 2 dated 20/04/2017 | Wood pellets(1). |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | reference “8901711700 REV.0”. | |
| Klover PFP18 and PFP18-B pellet insert appliances. Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy. | Instruction manual reference “Installation. Use and Maintenance. Useful advice. Pellet Fire Place. User Guide” dated February 2009. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Klover PFP22 and PFP22-B pellet insert appliances. Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy. | Instruction manual reference “Klover PFP22 insert Defra manual” dated 31 January 2014. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Klover Smart 80 central heating pellet stove models SM80, SM80-BP, SM80-P. Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy. | Instruction manual reference “Smart Pellet central heating Stove. Use and maintenance, Installation, Useful advice” dated March 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Klover Smart 120 central heating pellet cooker stove models – SM120, SM120-BP, SM120-P. Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy. | Instruction manual reference “Klover. Pellet thermo cooker. Smart. Installation. Use and maintenance. Useful advice. User Guide” dated March 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Klover Star 14 –ST14 pellet stove. Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy. | Instruction manual reference “Installation. Use and Maintenance. Useful advice. Star 14. User Guide” dated April 2011. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Klover Star 18 – ST18 pellet stove. Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy. | Instruction manual reference “Star 18 Pellet Boiler Stove. Installation. Use and Maintenance, Useful | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Tips revision: 1.1” dated September 2013. | |
| Knightsbridge SE multifuel stove, Knightsbridge SE multifuel stove with stoveasy grate, Highgrove SE multifuel stove, Highgrove SE multifuel stove with stoveasy grate. Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Limited, Unit 6 & 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD. | Instruction manual reference “NS 5-6 Issue 1” dated 8 January 2014. The tertiary air control must be fully open when burning wood. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| KNS 980 hot water 980kW biomass boiler. Manufactured by GRASO Zenon Sobiecki, Krag 4A, 83-200, Starogard Gdanski, Poland. | ARG Biomass and Engineering Documentation Hot water Boiler Type KNS 980 dated 25/08/2017 reference “Version 2.0”. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| KÖB Pyromat-DYN (KPM-DYN) 45, 65, 85. Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP. | Instruction manual reference “ID 103689-L English” dated 1 January 2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 103708-G English”. | Wood logs (up to 0.5m) and off cuts of natural timber, wood chips and pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| KÖB Pyromat-ECO (KPM-ECO) models 35, 45, 55, 65, 75, 85. Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP. | Instruction manual reference “ID 104646-D English” dated 1 January 2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 104642-B English”. | Wood logs (up to 0.5m) and off cuts of natural timber ⁽¹⁾ . |
| KÖB Pyromat-ECO (KPM-ECO) models 61, 81, 101, 151. Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP. | Instruction manual reference “ID 104646-D English” dated 1 January 2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 104642-B English”. | Wood logs (up to 1.0m) and off cuts of natural timber ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| KÖB Pyrot (KRT) models 100, 150, 220, 300, 400, 540. Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP. | Instruction manual reference “ID 104654-H English” dated 1 January 2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 106811-H English”. | Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| KÖB Pyrtec (KPT) models 390, 530, 720, 950, 1250. Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP. | Instruction manual reference “ID 104661-F English” dated 1 January 2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 105174-F English”. The appliance must be fitted with multi-cyclone dedusters. | Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Kooga Cleanburn Stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | Instruction manual reference “KCB 04/10A” dated April 2010. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| KOZ550, 639kW pellet boiler. Manufactured by Kayalioglu Kasabasi (Izmir-Istanbul Yolu Uzeri), PK23 Akhisar/Manisa, Turkey. | Owner/operator’s manual reference “version 1A 2010” dated December 2010 and maintenance and instruction manual for Glosfume BMF Biomass filter units (50 to 1000kW) reference “version AEE001-VER4” dated December 2010. The appliance must be used with a Glosfume model BMF 208 ceramic particulate filter. | 6mm diameter wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| KP12, KP22 and KP62 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by PONAST spol. s r.o., Na Potůčkách 163, Valašské Meziříčí, 757 01, Czech Republic. | Service manual reference “QPP051-2” dated 25 May 2012 and instructions | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | for operation manual reference “QPP049-3” dated 25 May 2012. | |
| KWB Easyfire 1 USP 10 -10kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria. | OPERATION KWB Easyfire USP dated 01/07/2016 reference “B KWB Easyfire 1 (Plus) EN”, and “INSTALLATION KWB Easyfire USP” dated 01/09/2015 reference “M KWB Easyfire 1 EN”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| KWB Easyfire 1 USP 15 - 15kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria. | OPERATION KWB Easyfire USP dated 01/07/2016 reference “B KWB Easyfire 1 (Plus) EN”, and “INSTALLATION KWB Easyfire USP” dated 01/09/2015 reference “M KWB Easyfire 1 EN”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| KWB Easyfire 1 USP 20 – 20kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria. | OPERATION KWB Easyfire USP dated 01/07/2016 reference “B KWB Easyfire 1 (Plus) EN”, and “INSTALLATION KWB Easyfire USP” dated 01/09/2015 reference “M KWB Easyfire 1 EN”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| KWB Easyfire EF2 S/GS/V 8, 12, 15, 22, 25, 30 and 35 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria. | Operation manual reference “B KWB Easyfire EN, 05.2011” dated May 2011 and installation manual reference “M KWB Easyfire, 05.2011” dated May 2011. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| KWB Multifire 15, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80, 99 and 100 wood-pellet and wood-chip fired boilers. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA-USV 0803” dated August 2003. | Wood chips and wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 20 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 30 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 40 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 45 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 50 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 60 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 65 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 70 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 80 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 99 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 100 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 101 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 108 biomass boiler, and KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 120. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria. | Operation Manual KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI dated July 2015 references “Index 3 EN”. | Wood chips and wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| KWB Multifire USV 49.5kW wood chip and wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “BA Multifire 06.2010” dated June 2010. | Wood chips and wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 45 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 50 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 55 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 65 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 70, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 75 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 95 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 99 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 100 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 101 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 108 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 115 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 135. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und | Operation Manual KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS dated July 2015 references “Index 3 EN”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria. | | |
| KWB Powerfire TDS 200 199kW Boiler. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria. | Operation manual reference “B KWB Powerfire 200–300kW, EN, 09.2012” dated April 2013. | Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| KWB TDS Powerfire 130, 240 and 300. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA TDS-05.2008” dated 14 May 2008, including specification of recommended fuels. | Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| KWB TDS Powerfire 150. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA TDS – 0805” dated August 2005. | Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Laguna P12 11.4kW pellet boiler. Laguna P18 16.5kW pellet boiler. Manufactured by Edilkamin, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy. | Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/12/2016 reference “941309-GB 12.16/G”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Langdale Smoke Control 7.5kW freestanding multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Town and Country Fires Ltd., Unit 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA. | Installation and User Instructions dated 07/07/2015 reference “Langdale Smoke Control Issue 1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Lilly 4.7kW pellet stove. Manufactured by Innofire, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy. | UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/09/2016 reference “941331-GB 09.16 /A”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Lima B.11 wood burning stove. Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier, Germany. | Instruction manual reference “Lima_R1” dated November 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| | closure beyond the 42mm open position. | |
| Lima C.16 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier, Germany. | Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “R3_12/2016”, and Operating instructions for Defra Modification Kit and Installation of DEFRA Limiter dated 01/12/2016 reference “Lima / Sila / Sila Plus_R4_12/2016 and R2_12/16”. The manufacturer’s air control modification (“Smoke Control Area limiter”) part number AEE 5483 must be installed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Lincoln 5kW multifuel stove. Lincoln logstore 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Henley Stoves Limited, Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland. | Lincoln 5kW: Installation and Operating Manual dated 15/08/2017 reference “MANUAL_LINCOLN-5-VERS-1.2-AUG-2017”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the Primary Air and Secondary Air controls beyond 1mm open and 7mm open respectively. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Lindner & Sommerauer pellet boilers models: SL-P49, SL-P50, SL-P65, SL-P80, SL-P99, SL-P110, SL-P150, SL-P199, SL-P200 and SL-P250. Manufactured by Lindner & Sommerauer, SL-Technik GmbH, Trimmelkram 113 A-5120 St Pantaleon, Austria. | Operating instructions and technical description – Rotary Grid system SL 25T/2R to SL250 T6R and SL-P30 to SL-P250, reference “140304 | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | ENG” dated 5 March 2014. | |
| Lindner & Sommerauer wood chip boilers models: SL49T4R, SL50T4R, SL65T4R, SL80T4R, SL99T4R, SL110T4R, SL150T4R, SL199T6R, SL200T6R and SL250T6R. Manufactured by Lindner & Sommerauer, SL-Technik GmbH, Trimmelkram 113 A-5120 St Pantaleon, Austria. | Operating instructions and technical description – Rotary Grid system SL 25T/2R to SL250 T6R and SL-P30 to SL-P 250, reference “140304 ENG” dated 5 March 2014. | Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Lin-ka H 1500 Hot Water Boiler fitted with either a mono-cyclone (type LIN-KA 2000) or a multi-cyclone (type LIN-KA 3x2). Manufactured by LIN-KA Maskinfabrik A/S, Nylandsvej 38, DK-6940 Lem St. Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “LIN-KA H 1500 Hot Water Manual/Ver. 2005/Rev. 1.10” dated 27 January 2010. | Wood pellets of maximum 8mm diameter ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Little Thurlow wood burning stove. Manufactured by Town and Country Fires Ltd., 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “issue No. 3.” dated 30 June 2007. | Seasoned logs of less than 20% moisture and of a maximum length of 350mm ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Little Wenlock Classic SE Wood Fuel Stove. Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ. | Operating instructions reference “N00471AXX Rev 001 DP 081219” dated 19 December 2008. | Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 25cm and a maximum diameter of 10cm ⁽¹⁾ . |
| LogFire LF6cT Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by LogFire Stoves Ltd., Britannia House, Junction Street, Darwen, Lancashire, BB3 2RB. | Instruction manual reference “LF6cT-1” dated 18 December 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control slots beyond the 21mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| LogWIN Klassik wood log gasification boilers models: LWK 180, LWK 250 and LWK 300. Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung | Operating Manual LogWIN Klassik dated July 2015 reference “093394/02” Assembly | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria. | instructions LogWIN Klassik dated July 2015 references “093391/03”. | |
| LogWIN Premium wood log gasification boilers models: LWP 180, LWP 250, LWP 300, LWP 360 and LWP 500. Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria. | Operating Manual LogWIN Premium dated July 2015 reference “092412/05” Assembly instructions LogWIN Premium dated July 2015 references “092413/05”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Lotus H370 Petite 6.6kW insert stove. Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertofte 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Fireplace Insert, Lotus H370 Petite Version 1” dated 11 October 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Lotus Jubilee 10 4kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertofte 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark. | Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Jubilee 10 and 15 Series dated 09/10/2018 reference “Version 1”. A permanent stop must be fitted to prevent closure beyond the 12mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Lotus Jubilee 15 4kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertofte 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark. | Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Jubilee 10 and 15 Series dated 09/10/2018 reference “Version 1”. A permanent stop must be fitted to prevent closure beyond the 12mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Lotus Liva 1, Liva 2, Liva 3 and Liva 4G stoves. Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Liva series Stoves Version 4” dated January 2010. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Lotus Liva 5, Liva 5S, Liva 5G, Liva 6, Liva 6S and, Liva 6G 5kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark. | Instruction manual dated July 2015 reference “Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Liva (Lotus Liva 5, Liva 6) version 3, 20/7-2015”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Lotus Mira 1 and Mira 2 5kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark. | Instruction manual dated July 2015 reference “Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Mira Series Stoves (Lotus Mira 1/2, Mira 3/4) version 4, 20/7-2015. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Lotus Sola, Sola S, Sola M and Sola MST stoves. Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Sola series Stoves Version 2” dated January 2010. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Løvenholm. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Manufacturer’s installation and operation manual reference “version 07/08” dated July 2008. | Untreated wood with less than 20% moisture content ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Løvenholm, Løvenholm Traditional, European and Pedestal Stoves. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Manufacturer’s instructions “Løvenholm Multifuel stove installation and operating manual” reference “version 06/09” dated June 2009. | Untreated wood with less than 20% moisture content ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Loxton 3 stoves. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Instruction manual reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd., 2012, ver 3” dated July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 25% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Loxton 5, Churchill 5 and Sqabox Uno stoves. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Instruction manual reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd., 2012, ver 3” dated July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop such that the secondary air ‘closed position’ results in a 2.5mm gap in the two secondary air openings. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Loxton 6, Loxton 8, Churchill 6, Churchill 8 and Sqabox Duo stoves. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Instruction manual reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd., 2012, ver 3” dated July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 35% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Love 7 5kW, 6kW, and 7kW Freestanding multifuel stoves. Manufactured by De and Vi Commerce JSC, 3 Asen Zlatarov Str., 7150 Dve Mogili, Bulgaria. | Installation and User Manual reference “LV567 v.2/10-2014” dated October 2014. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control kit DV6020400GB to prevent secondary air | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | control closure beyond the 35% open position. | |
| Ludlow Wood Burning Smoke Exempt Stove (Ludlow Stove SE). Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ. | Instruction manual reference “N00529AXX REV:001” dated 13 July 2011. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Lundy, Skye and, Ramsey 5kW pellet stoves. Manufactured by Island Pellet Stoves Ltd., Tugbury House, Unit 26 Main Avenue, Treforest Industrial Estate, Pontypridd, CF37 5UR. | Owners manual for 5kW pellet stove models;- Lundy, Skye and Ramsey dated 16 July 2015 reference “5kW Stove”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Lundy, Skye and, Ramsey 8kW pellet boiler stoves. Manufactured by Island Pellet Stoves Ltd., Tugbury House, Unit 26 Main Avenue, Treforest Industrial Estate, Pontypridd, CF37 5UR. | Owners manual for 8kW pellet boiler stove models;- Lundy, Skye and Ramsey dated 16 July 2015 reference “8kw boiler stove”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Luno B.13 wood burning stove. Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier, Germany. | Instruction manual reference “Luno_R1” dated November 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 33mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Maggie - 2016 - 10kW wood pellet stove. Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda, 33074, (PN) Italy. | Installation guide dated 21/02/2017 reference “8901703700 REV 0”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Malvern Multifuel stove (Model MV1MF). Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, West Midlands, B11 3RP. | Technical manual reference “MV1MF 0101” dated 17 October 2013. When the primary air control is in the closed position, it remains permanently open by 5mm and is | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| | prevented from closing fully by a screw. | |
| Marvic Multifuel Cassette (inset) roomheater. Manufactured by Wanders Fires & Stoves, Amtweg 4, Netterden, NL-7077 AL, the Netherlands. | Instruction manual reference “INK.00.7927” dated 20 December 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air control to ensure that the air supply holes remain 3mm open when the operator has nominally shut the control. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mazona Lydia 5 kW Multifuel Stove. Manufactured by Micon Distribution Limited, 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn BT28 2NE. | Mazona Stoves Lydia 5 - Operation and Installation Manual dated 01/05/2018 reference “MZLY5SEMB”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mazona Lydia 7 kW Multifuel Stove. Manufactured by Micon Distribution Limited, 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn BT28 2NE. | Mazona Stoves Lydia 7 - Operation and Installation Manual dated 01/05/2018 reference “MZLY7SEMB”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mazona Oxford 5 kW Multifuel Stove. Manufactured by Micon Distribution Limited, | Mazona Stoves Oxford 5 - Operation and | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn BT28 2NE. | Installation Manual dated 01/05/2018 reference “MZOX5SEMB”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 20% open position. | |
| Mazona Oxford 7 kW Multifuel Stove. Manufactured by Micon Distribution Limited, 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn BT28 2NE. | Mazona Stoves Oxford 7 - Operation and Installation Manual dated 01/05/2018 reference “MZOX7SEMB”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mazona Seattle 5 kW Multifuel Stove. Manufactured by Micon Distribution Limited, 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn BT28 2NE. | Mazona Stoves Seattle 5 - Operation and Installation Manual dated 01/05/2018 reference “MZSE5SEMB”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mazona Seattle 7 kW Multifuel Stove. Manufactured by Micon Distribution Limited, 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn BT28 2NE. | Mazona Stoves Seattle 7 - Operation and Installation Manual dated 01/05/2018 reference “MZSE7SEMB”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mazona Stoves Newport 5 multifuel 4.9kW stove. Manufactured by Micon Distribution Limited, 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn BT28 2NE. | Mazona Stoves Newport 5 dated 23/03/2018 reference “MZNP5MFSE”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mazona Stoves Portland 5kW multifuel inset roomheater. Manufactured by Micon | Portland Stove - Smoke Control Area Exempt Operation and | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Distribution Limited, 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn, BT28 2NE. | Installation Manual dated 15/03/2016 reference “Version B”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 2mm open position. | |
| Mazona Stoves Rocky 6kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Micon Distribution Limited, 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn, BT28 2NE. | Mazona Rocky - Smoke Control Area Exempt Operation and Installation Manual dated 16/03/2016 reference “Version B”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mazona Stoves Tuscon inset multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Micon Distribution Ltd., 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn, BT28 2NE. | Instruction manual reference “Version A (MZSTUSE)” dated 17 December 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Meg 4.5 Pod and Meg Sirius 450 Qube 4.5kW multi-fuel stoves. Manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF. | Instruction manual dated 10 July 2015 reference “Meg Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.4. Issued 15/07/2015”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Meg 5.0 stove and Sirius 600 Inset stove. Manufactured by F.E Robinson (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF. | Instruction manual reference “Manual Version 1.3” dated 27 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| | with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10mm open position. | |
| Meg 7.5/Sirius 750 and Meg 4.5/Sirius 450. Manufactured by Meg Stoves, F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF. | Instruction manual reference “Meg Solid Fuel Stoves Manual (107)” dated 28 January 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Burcott SE 4.1kW multi-fuel inset roomheater model No. M00401-00-00-00-00 Burcott SE. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation manual reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd., 2013, Burcott v4” dated 9 August 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Churchill 5 SE 4.5kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and Installation Manual dated 1 September 2015 reference “MK3”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Churchill 5 SE Convection Logstore 4.5kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and Installation Manual dated 1 September 2015 reference “MK3”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Churchill 6 Convection SE 6kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves | Operation and installation Manual | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | |
| Mendip Churchill 6 Logstore Convection SE 6kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Churchill 6 SE 6kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Churchill 8 Convection SE 8kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | |
| Mendip Churchill 8 DS Logstore SE 8kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 8 Double sided Churchill 8 Double sided dated 01/03/2016 reference “Ver 3 (mk3)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Churchill 8 DS SE 8kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 8 Double sided Churchill 8 Double sided dated 01/03/2016 reference “Ver 3 (mk3)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Churchill 8 Logstore Convection SE 8kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | |
| Mendip Churchill 8 SE 8kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Churchill 10 Convection SE 10kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Churchill 10 Logstore Convection SE 10kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | |
| Mendip Churchill 10 SE 10kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Loxton 5 Maxi SE 4.5kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and Installation Manual dated 1 September 2015 reference “MK3”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Loxton 5 SE 4.5kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and Installation Manual dated 1 September 2015 reference “MK3”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Loxton 6 Logstore SE 6kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | |
| Mendip Loxton 6 SE 6kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Loxton 8 DS Logstore SE 8kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 8 Double sided Churchill 8 Double sided dated 01/03/2016 reference “Ver 3 (mk3)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Loxton 8 DS SE 8kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 8 Double sided Churchill 8 Double sided dated 01/03/2016 reference “Ver 3 (mk3)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | air control beyond the 50% open position. | |
| Mendip Loxton 8 Logstore SE 8kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Loxton 8 SE 8kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Loxton 10 Inset SE 10kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Mendip Loxton 10 Logstore SE 10kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Loxton 10 SE 10kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip SE Wood Burning 5kW Space Heating Stove. Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH. | Instruction manual reference “700273 Iss. 2 Rev. 1” dated January 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip SE Wood Burning 8kW Space Heating Stove. Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH. | Instruction manual reference “700275 Iss. 2 Rev. 1” dated January 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Somerton Side Glass SE 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and Installation Manual Somerton Side Glass wood stove dated 01/02/2016 reference | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | “Ver 5”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position. | |
| Mendip Sqabox duO SE 6kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 1 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Sqabox unO SE 4.5kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and Installation Manual dated 1 September 2015 reference “MK3”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mendip Stoves Christon Round D600 SE with 3 sided frame and Christon Round D600 SE with 4 sided frame wood-burning inset roomheaters. Manufactured by Fogo Montanha (Solzaima, S.A.) Rua dos Outarelos, 111 3750-362 Belazaima do Chão, Portugal. | Instruction manual reference “Mendip Stoves Limited, 2014. Christon Insets v1 06.2014” dated June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop or other measure to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| Mendip Stoves Somerton 2 Standard SE, Somerton 2 Compact SE, Somerton 2 Pedestal SE 7kW wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip, Industrial Estate, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG. | Operation and installation manual reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd., Somerton 2. 2013. Ver.2” dated May 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Merlin Midline ST-C and Merlin Slimline ST-D multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Merlin Stoves Ltd., Foregates, Holmer, Hereford, HR4 9RJ. | Installation and operation instruction manual reference “MerlinST-C&D_v1” dated 16 July 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 50mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mescoli PB50, PB35, PB28. Manufactured by MESCOI CALDAIE S.r.l. Caldaie-Termocucine, Via del Commercio, 285 4 1058 Vignola, (MO) Italy. | Instruction and installation manual reference “SY315EVO P,C,B-COMBIFIRE 2 PB28/35/50 BOILERS Edition 1.7” dated January 2006. | Wood pellets following ÖNORM M7 135 or DIN plus (DIN 51731) ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Micromet MEG 7.5 (also known as the Sirius 750); Micromet MEG 4.5 (also known as the Sirius 450). Manufactured by Micromet, 125 Bridge St, Birkenhead, Merseyside, CH41 1BD. | Instruction manual reference “Micromet Solid Fuel Stoves Manual (24)” dated 16 June 2010. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mido UK, Mido Soapstone UK 6kW stoves. Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark. | User’s manual dated June 2011 reference “Cosmo & Midi. User’s manual. Jydepejsen A/S -June 2011”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 16% open position. | |
| Milan Series 4. Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | Instruction manual reference “CH4K Milan-V2” dated 18 November 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 25mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Milan Series 6. Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | Instruction manual reference “CH6K Milan-V2” dated 18 November 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Milano wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Forni Dorigo SRL, Via Gritti 48, Caorle, Venezia, 30021, Italy. | Instruction manual - Installation, Use and Maintenance dated 01/05/2017 reference “Issue 1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mi Stoves Taymin 5 CB 4.9kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS. | Installation & Operating Instructions dated 26 June 2015 reference “15JUN09/TA5/V1.2”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mi Stoves Taymin 8 CB 8.9kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS. | Installation & Operating Instructions dated 26 June 2015 reference “15JUN10/TA8/V1.4” Fitted with a mechanical stop to | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position. | |
| Modern Stoves iStove multifuel 5kW stove. Manufactured by Victoria-05 Ltd., 61A Anton Strashimirov St., 5100 Gorna Oryahovitsa, Bulgaria. | Instruction manual for installation and operation of wood-burning multi-fuel stove iStove dated 2016-09-30 reference "Version 1.1". The appliance must be fitted with modified primary and secondary air controls to prevent closure beyond the 8mm and 30mm open positions respectively. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Monaco multifuel Stove, Staub Fonderie-Franco Belge model 1340605. Manufactured by Staub Fonderie-Franco Belge, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France. | Instruction manual reference "1303 - 1" dated 4 May 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 4mm from closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Mondo 1, Mondo 2 and Mondo Petite stoves. Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference "Lotus-Mondo Series Stoves Version 1" dated 15 October 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air dampers beyond the 8mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Monte Carlo C (model K5450) multifuel 5kW stove. Manufactured by Fireplace Kft, 2400 Tatabanya, Vertanuk tere 4, Hungary. | Installation and users guide dated 28/11/2018 reference "Version 1.0". The appliance must be fitted with a modified | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | air control to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 3mm open. | |
| Mood 8.1kW wood pellet stove. Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda, 33074, (PN) Italy. | Installation guide dated 21/07/2016 reference “8901615100 REV.0”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Morsø-Ø4. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S, DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Ø-Collection” dated 1 February 2010 and instruction manual reference “72000400” dated 1 February 2010. Applies to units manufactured after 01/02/2010. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| The Morsø 1400 series consisting of the 1412 and 1442 models. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “72146800” dated 10 January 2008. | Wood logs with less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Morsø 1416, 1418, 1446 and 1448 4kW stoves. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Morsø 1416, 1418, 1446 & 1448. Instruction for Installation and use Part No: 72150000” dated 31 January 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Morso 6141 5kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Morso UK Ltd, Unit 7, The I O Centre, Valley Drive, Rugby, Warwickshire, CV21 1TW. | Morso 6100 Instructions for Installation and use dated 06/08/2018 reference “72610400”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Morso 6143 Open base 5kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Morso UK Ltd, Unit 7, The I O Centre, Valley Drive, Rugby, Warwickshire, CV21 1TW. | Instructions for Installation and use dated 06/08/2018 reference “72610400”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Morso 6843 5kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Morso UK Ltd, Unit 7, The I | Morso 6800 Instructions for Installation and use | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| O Centre, Valley Drive, Rugby, Warwickshire, CV21 1TW. | dated 28/06/2018 reference “72614000” | |
| Morso 6848 5kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Morso UK Ltd, Unit 7, The I O Centre, Valley Drive, Rugby, Warwickshire, CV21 1TW. | Morso 6800 Instructions for Installation and use dated 28/06/2018 reference “72614000”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Morso 6870 5kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Morso UK Ltd, Unit 7, The I O Centre, Valley Drive, Rugby, Warwickshire, CV21 1TW. | Morso 6800 Instructions for Installation and use dated 28/06/2018 reference “72614000”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| The Morsø 3100 series consisting of the 3112 and 3142 models. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “72311200” dated 4 February 2008. | Wood logs with less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| The Morsø 6140 series consisting of the 6140 and 6148 models. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “72610400” dated 4 September 2007. | Wood logs with less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Morsø 7300 series 4.3kW wood burning stoves models 7340, 7342, 7343, 7348 & 7370. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Instructions for installation and use reference “72746400” dated August 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond 22mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Morsø 7400 series 4.3kW wood-burning stoves models 7440, 7442, 7443, 7448 & 7470. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Instructions for installation and use reference “72746400” dated August 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond 22mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Morsø 7600 series including Model 7642, 7644 and 7648. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Instructions for installation and use reference “72762200” dated 14 July 2010. The air control been altered such that this equates to an increased minimum open position. Reference drawings Morsø 7600-137, 7600-138, 7600-139, 7600-140 and 7600-141. | Wood logs with less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Morsø 7800 series 7.3 kW wood-burning stoves models 7840, 7843, 7848, 7850, 7851, 7870, 7890. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing Mors, Denmark. | Instructions for installation and use reference “72797500” dated August 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond 25% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Morsø 7900 series 7.3 kW wood-burning stoves models 7940, 7943, 7948, 7950, 7970, 7990M. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Instructions for installation and use reference “72797500” dated August 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond 25% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Morsø DB15 central heating stove. Distributed by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Solid Fuel Central Heating Stoves Manual Issued - 22/01/2014 (459)” dated 22 January 2014 and reference “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1” dated 22 January 2014. | Untreated dry wood. Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture. Union Coal Briquettes, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany and comprising lignite compressed into |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|---|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | | briquettes of approximately 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight. CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Limited, Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36% (as to approximately 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight); are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing; have an average weight of either 80-90 grammes or 160-170 grammes; and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Morsø Owl 3410, 3420 and 3440 for wood burning. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Manufacturer's instructions reference "72345600" dated 1 January 2000. | Untreated dry wood which has been split, stacked and air dried; or air dried wood briquettes ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Morsø S10-40 5kW stove. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference "Morsø S10. Instruction for Installation and use. Part No: 72104000" dated 31 January 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Morsø S10-70 5kW stove. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Morsø S10-70. Instruction for Installation and use. Part No: 72103000” dated 31 January 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Morsø S11-40, S11-42, S11-43 and S11-90 4kW stoves. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Morsø S11. Instruction for Installation and use. Part No: 72114200” dated 31 January 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Morsø S81-90 4kW stove. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Morsø S81-90. Instruction for Installation and use” dated 30 January 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Multibio 49 pellet boiler. Manufactured by Ekofekt Inc., Semecska 187, 411 15 Trebivlice, Czech Republic. | Instruction manual reference “MB49/IM/ISSUE 001” dated 4 July 2012. | Wood pellets or olive kernels ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Nano-PK 9 Biomass 9kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual pellet boiler Nano-PK 6-15kW dated 27/09/2016 reference “Version 04W1”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Nano-PK 12 Biomass 12kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual pellet boiler Nano-PK 6-15kW dated 27/09/2016 reference “Version 04W1”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Nano-PK 15 Biomass 15kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Operation manual pellet boiler Nano-PK 6-15kW dated 27/09/2016 reference “Version 04W1”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Napoli wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Forni Dorigo SRL, Via Gritti 48, Caorle, Venezia, 30021, Italy. | Instruction manual - Installation, Use and Maintenance dated | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| | 01/05/2017 reference “Issue 1”. | |
| Napule 120 wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Marana Forni S.R.L., Via Turbina 98, Verona, 37139, Italy. | Marana Forni Installation and Operation Manual for Napule 120 dated 01/08/2018 reference “Ver 1.2”, and White’s Foodservice Equipment Operating Guidelines for Marana Forni Wood-fired ovens Model Napule 120 dated 01/11/2017 reference “MF120 Ver 1.0”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Nara 7kW pellet stove. Manufactured by Edilkamin, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy. | UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “941253-GB 07.16/D”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Neo models 1C,1P,1W, 3C,3P and 3W 5kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP. | Technical manual dated 13 May 2015 reference “Document NEO Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the rotary air control beyond the 27mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Nero D IHS, Nero M IHS, Vecto D IHS, Vecto M IHS and, Orbit 6Kw IHS free standing wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Dan Skan GmbH, Burgwedeler Str. 7-8, D-30657 Hannover, Germany. | Instruction manual dated November 2014 reference “DSB2-Defra / UK-NI-ROI / V3.01.15. A modification to prevent closure of the air flow control valve below position 2 must be implemented. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Nero D, Nero M, Vecto D, Vecto M and Orbit 6kW free standing wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Dan Skan GmbH, Burgwedeler Str. 7-8, D-30657 Hannover, Germany. | Instruction manual reference “DSB2-Defra/UK-NI-ROI/V1.11.14” dated November 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the air flow control valve below position 2. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Nestor Martin C23 multifuel stove (7.7kW); Nestor Martin C33 multifuel stove (9.2kW); Nestor Martin D33 multifuel stove (8kW). Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium. | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1213 Edition B” dated June 2010. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Nestor Martin ‘Harmony’ H13 multifuel stove (3.5kW nominal thermal output). Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium. | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1116 Edition D” dated January 2007. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Nestor Martin ‘Harmony’ H13 multifuel stove (5kW); Nestor Martin ‘Stanford’ S13 multifuel stove (3.5kW). Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium. | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1116 Edition D5” dated June 2010. The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Nestor Martin ‘Harmony’ H23 (6kW) and H33 (8kW) multifuel stoves; Nestor Martin ‘Stanford’ S23 (6kW) SP23 (6kW) S33 (8kW) and SP33 (8kW) multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium. | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1116 Edition D5” dated June 2010. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Nestor Martin IN13 Insert multifuel stove (5kW). Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium. | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1214 edition B” dated June 2010. The minimum air bleed flap | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm. | |
| Nestor Martin IT 13 multifuel stove (3.5kW). Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium. | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference "IN 1180 Edition D1" dated June 2010. The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Nestor Martin R23 multifuel stove (6kW). Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium. | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference "IN 1141 Edition B" dated November 2006. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Nestor Martin R33 (8kW) multifuel stove. Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium. | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference "IN 1116 Edition D" dated January 2007. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Newark EGTL05. Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077. | Instruction manual reference "EGTL05 Version 1.4" dated 5 July 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent any closure of the tertiary air control. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Newbourne 35FS, and Newbourne 35FS Panorama, 3.8kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR. | Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference "Pevex1022/AH/ver1". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that ensures the air control cannot close beyond 15% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Newbourne 40 and Newbourne 50 Freestanding stoves. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS. | Instruction manual reference “Pevex1012/AH/ver1” dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm ² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm ² . | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Newbourne 40FS and Newbourne 40FS Panorama 4.5kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR. | Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1022/AH/ver1”. A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm ² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm ² . | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Newbourne 40i 4.5kW multifuel inset roomheater. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR. | Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 40 inset multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex 1033/AH/ver1:June2015”. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the primary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 0.5cm open | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | and 2cm open positions respectively. | |
| Newbourne 40 inset stove. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS. | Instruction manual reference “Pevex1015/AH/ver1” dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Newbourne 50FS and Newbourne 50FS Panorama 5kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR. | Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1022/AH/ver1”. A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm ² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm ² . | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Newbourne 60FS Panorama and Newbourne 60FS 7kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR. | Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1022/AH/ver1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Newton SE Wood Burning 5kW Space Heating Stove. Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH. | Instruction manual reference “700504 Iss. 2 Rev 1” dated January 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Newton SE Wood Burning 8kW Space Heating Stove. Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH. | Instruction manual reference “700506 Iss. 3 Rev. 2” dated January 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Nordic 350. Manufactured by C DE A Ingenieria Ltd.a, Jose Miguel Carrera 6, Colina, Santiago, 9361294, Chile. | Instruction manual reference number “1001” dated 20 July 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Nordpeis Bergen (NP-BERGEN) wood burning 5.4kW stove. Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 Lierskogen, Norway. | Installation and user manual reference “PM1081 Issue 1” dated 1 January 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference PM1066 Issue 2” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air vent control closure beyond 7mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Nordpeis Duo 1 (NP-DUO1OVE), 2 (NP-DUO2STOVE), 4 (NP-DUO4STOVE), and 5 (NP-DUO5STOVE) wood burning 5kW stoves. Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 Lierskogen, Norway. | Installation and user manual reference “PM1083 Issue 1” dated 13 May 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “PM1112 Issue 1” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 28% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Nordpeis Quadro 1 (NP-QUAD1P) and 2 (NP-QUAD2B) wood burning 6.2kW | User manual reference “PM1084 Issue 1” dated | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| stoves. Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 Lierskogen, Norway. | 3 September 2012 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “PM1068 Issue 1” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond 8mm open. | |
| Nordpeis S-31A(S31-A) wood burning 6.2kW inset roomheater. Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 Lierskogen, Norway. | User manual reference “PM1089 Issue 1” dated 15 January 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “PM1068 Issue 1” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond 8mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Nordpeis Uno 1 (NP-UNO1), 2 (NP-UNO2), and 4 (NP-UNO4) wood burning 4.2kW stoves. Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 Lierskogen, Norway. | Installation and user manual reference “PM1082 Issue 1” dated 14 May 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “PM1111 Issue 1” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 38% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Nørreskoven MkII. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “Cleanburn, Nørreskoven MkII, Multifuel Stove. Installation and Operating Instructions, v01.11” dated January 2011. The appliance must have a factory fitted stop to prevent closure of secondary air control beyond 40%. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Norvik 5. Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077. | Instruction manual reference “EGTL05A Version 1.5” dated 12 September 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent any closure of the tertiary air control. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Oak Stoves Aston Log Store 5kW multi-fuel stove Model ASTON5L. Oak Stoves Aston Pedestal 5kW multi-fuel stove Model ASTON5P. Manufactured by Barford Industries Ltd, Unit 11, XR Technical Centre, Village Farm Road, Village Farm Industrial Estate, Pyle, South Wales, CF33 6BL, United Kingdom. | Oak Stoves 5kW Rated Stove with no side windows Manual, Operation & Installation dated 16/03/2017 reference “5kW series Manual - V2.7”. | Wood logs(1). |
| Oak Stoves Aston Log Store 5kW multi-fuel stove Model ASTON5LW with side windows. Oak Stoves Aston Pedestal 5kW multi-fuel stove Model ASTON5PW with side windows. Oak Stoves Aston Compact 5kW multi-fuel stove Model ASTON5CW with side windows. Manufactured by Barford Industries Ltd, Unit 11, XR Technical Centre, Village Farm Road, Village Farm Industrial Estate, Pyle, South Wales, CF33 6BL, United Kingdom. | Oak Stoves 5kW Rated Stove with side windows Manual & Installation dated 16/03/2017 reference “5kW series Manual - V2.7”. | Wood logs(1). |
| Oak Stoves Bayswater Log store 5kW multi-fuel stove Model BAYSWATER5L. Oak Stoves Bayswater Pedestal 5kW multi-fuel | Oak Stoves 5kW Rated Stove with no side windows | Wood logs(1). |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| stove Model BAYSWATER5P. Oak Stoves Bayswater Compact 5kW multi-fuel stove Model BAYSWATER5C. Manufactured by Barford Industries Ltd, Unit 11, XR Technical Centre, Village Farm Road, Village Farm Industrial Estate, Pyle, South Wales, CF33 6BL, United Kingdom. | Manual, Operation & Installation dated 16/03/2017 reference “5kW series Manual - V2.7”. | |
| Oak Stoves Contour Log Store 5kW Multi-fuel stove Model CONTOUR5L. Oak Stoves Contour Pedestal 5kW multi-fuel stove Model CONTOUR5P. Oak Stoves Contour Midi 5kW multi-fuel stove Model CONTOUR5M. Manufactured by Barford Industries Ltd, Unit 11, XR Technical Centre, Village Farm Road, Village Farm Industrial Estate, Pyle, South Wales, CF33 6BL, United Kingdom. | Oak Stoves 5kW Rated Stove with no side windows Manual, Operation & Installation dated 16/03/2017 reference “5kW series Manual - V2.7”. | Wood logs(1). |
| Oak Stoves Contour Log Store 5kW multi-fuel stove Model CONTOURLW with side windows. Oak Stoves Contour Pedestal 5kW multi-fuel stove Model CONTOURPW 5kW with side windows. Oak Stoves Contour Midi 5kW multi-fuel stove Model CONTOUR5MW with side windows. Manufactured by Barford Industries Ltd, Unit 11, XR Technical Centre, Village Farm Road, Village Farm Industrial Estate, Pyle, South Wales, CF33 6BL, United Kingdom. | Oak Stoves 5kW Rated Stove with side windows Manual, Operation & Installation dated 16/03/2017 reference “5kW series Manual - V2.7”. | Wood logs(1). |
| Oak Stoves Mulberry Log Store 5kW multi-fuel stove Model MULBERRY5L. Oak Stoves Mulberry Pedestal 5kW multi-fuel stove Model MULBERRY5P. Oak Stoves Mulberry Compact 5kW multi-fuel stove Model MULBERRY5C. Manufactured by Barford Industries Ltd, Unit 11, XR Technical Centre, Village Farm Road, Village Farm Industrial Estate, Pyle, South Wales, CF33 6BL, United Kingdom. | Oak Stoves 5kW Rated Stove with no side windows Manual, Operation & Installation dated 16/03/2017 reference “5kW series Manual - V2.7”. | Wood logs(1). |
| Oak Stoves Mulberry Log Store 5kW multi-fuel stove Model MULBERRY5LW with side windows. Oak Stoves Mulberry Pedestal 5kW multi-fuel stove Model MULBERRY5PW with | Oak Stoves 5kW Rated Stove with side windows Manual, Operation & | Wood logs(1). |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| side windows. Oak Stoves Mulberry Compact 5kW multi-fuel stove Model MULBERRY5CW with side windows. Manufactured by Barford Industries Ltd, Unit 11, XR Technical Centre, Village Farm Road, Village Farm Industrial Estate, Pyle, South Wales, CF33 6BL, United Kingdom. | Installation dated 16/03/2017 reference “5kW series Manual - V2.7”. | |
| Oak Stoves Zeta Log Store 5kW multi-fuel stove Model ZETA5L. Oak Stoves Zeta Pedestal 5kW multi-fuel stove Model ZETA5P. Oak Stoves Zeta Compact 5kW multi-fuel stove Model ZETA5C. Manufactured by Barford Industries Ltd, Unit 11, XR Technical Centre, Village Farm Road, Village Farm Industrial Estate, Pyle, South Wales, CF33 6BL, United Kingdom. | Oak Stoves 5kW Rated Stove with no side windows Manual, Operation & Installation dated 16/03/2017 reference “5kW series Manual - V2.7”. | Wood logs(1). |
| Oak Stoves Zeta Log Store 5kW multi-fuel stove Model ZETA5LW with side windows. Oak Stoves Zeta Pedestal 5kW multi-fuel stove Model ZETA5PW with side windows. Oak Stoves Zeta Compact 5kW multi-fuel stove Model ZETA5CW with side windows. Manufactured by Barford Industries Ltd, Unit 11, XR Technical Centre, Village Farm Road, Village Farm Industrial Estate, Pyle, South Wales, CF33 6BL, United Kingdom. | Oak Stoves 5kW Rated Stove with side windows Manual, Operation & Installation dated 16/03/2017 reference “5kW series Manual - V2.7”. | Wood logs(1). |
| Oakdale FB1MF 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP. | Technical manual dated 17 February 2015 reference “Document FB1MF 0101 Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 25mm open position and, the tertiary air control will be fixed in the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Octopus 10 and Octopus 15 Boiler. Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria. | Installation instructions reference “Version 1.1” dated 19 April 2010 and operating manual reference “Version 10.051” dated 10 May 2010. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| OER No 1 - 4.9kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Installation and operating instructions dated 06/09/2017 reference “Solid Fuel Stoves v5. Issued - 06/09/2017 (410)”, and Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1 dated 23/05/2017 reference “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1”. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 25 mm from the left position. | Wood logs(1). |
| OER No 2 - 6.9kW multi-fuel stove. OER No 3 - 9kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Installation and operating instructions dated 06/09/2017 reference “Solid Fuel Stoves v5. Issued - 06/09/2017 (410)”, and Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1 dated 23/05/2017 reference “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1”. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 20 mm from the left position. | Wood logs(1). |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| OER Inset - 4.7kW multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Installation and operating instructions dated 06/09/2017 reference “Solid Fuel Stoves v5. Issued - 06/09/2017 (410)”, and Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1 dated 23/05/2017 reference “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1”. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 20 mm from the left position. In addition the primary air control must be modified such that the minimum setting allows a bleed of air to pass through. | Wood logs(1). |
| ÖkoFEN Pellematic Condens PEK210 – 10kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria. | Operating Manual dated 01/03/2016 reference “FA_V2.05 Pelletronic TOUCH”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ÖkoFEN Pellematic Condens PEK212 – 12kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria. | Operating Manual dated 01/03/2016 reference “FA_V2.05 Pelletronic TOUCH”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ÖkoFEN Pellematic Condens PEK214 – 14kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria. | Operating Manual dated 01/03/2016 reference “FA_V2.05 Pelletronic TOUCH”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ÖkoFEN Pellematic Condens PEK216 – 16kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria. | Operating Manual dated 01/03/2016 reference “FA_V2.05 Pelletronic TOUCH”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ÖkoFEN Pellematic Condens PEK218 – 18kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ÖkoFEN | Operating Manual dated 01/03/2016 reference | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria. | “FA_V2.05 Pelletronic TOUCH”. | |
| ÖkoFEN Pellematic Condens PEK220 – 20kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria. | Operating Manual dated 01/03/2016 reference “FA_V2.05 Pelletronic TOUCH”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ÖkoFEN Pellematic PE08, PE12, PE16, PE20, PE25, PE32, PEK12, PEK16, PEK20, PEK25, PEK32, PES12, PES16, PES20, PES25, PES32, PESK12, PESK16, PESK20, PESK25, and PESK32. Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “PE/HB/001.E” dated February 2007. | Wood pellets with a maximum diameter of 6mm and a maximum length of 4cm ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ÖkoFEN Pellematic PE36, PE48, PE56, PEK36, PEK48, PEK56, PES36, PES48, PES56, PESK36, PESK48, PESK56. Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “PBV 2000 CMP 1.4 (V2.31)” dated March 2008. | Wood pellets with a maximum diameter of 6mm and a maximum length of 4cm ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Olsberg Pular Compact 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | Installation Instructions Olsberg Pular Cylindrical Stove dated 29/11/2018 reference “Rev B”. The appliance is factory fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 40% | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Olymberyl Baby Gabriel model number HF217-SE. Manufactured by Henan Hi-Flame Metal Co. Ltd., Eastside, Yugang Avenue, Airport District, Zheng Zhou 451163, Henan, China. | Instruction manual reference “HF217-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2.16-06-11” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Omega UK, Omega High UK, Omega Chef UK and Omega Core UK. Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark. | Installation and Operation manual dated June 2015 reference “Omega, Omega High, .User manual. Revision 1, 25.03.2015”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 27% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Optifire 800 Green, Infire 800 Green, wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Bodart & Gonay Ltd., Rue De Lambinon, 3 Harze, Belgium, 4920. | Instruction manual reference “07DH8000A” dated November 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a “UK kit for smokeless areas OPTI IF 800”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Opus Melody G SE 5.0kW wood burning stove. Opus Melody GLS SE 5.0kW wood burning stove. Opus Melody LS SE 5.0kW wood burning stove. Opus Melody SE 5.0kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Firepower Heating, Flightway, Dunkeswell Business Park, Dunkeswell, Devon, EX14 4RD, United Kingdom. | Operation and Installation manual for the OPUS Melody dated 27/02/2017 reference “Rev 1.3 Feb 2017”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air beyond 60mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Opus Tempo 70 SE 4.9kW wood burning stove. Opus Tempo 70i SE 4.9kW wood burning stove. Opus Tempo 70f SE 4.9kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Firepower Heating, Flightway, Dunkeswell Business Park, Dunkeswell, Devon, EX14 4RD, United Kingdom. | Operation and Installation manual for the OPUS Tempo dated 01/03/2017 reference “Rev 1.4 March 2017”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 14mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| Opus Trio SE 5.0 kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Firepower Heating, Flightway, Dunkeswell Business Park, Dunkeswell, Devon, EX14 4RD, United Kingdom. | Operation and Installation manual for the OPUS Trio dated 27/02/2017 reference “Rev 1.3 Feb 2017”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air beyond 60% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Orchard Ovens models: FVR Speciale 80, 100, 110, 110 x 160 and 120; TOP Superiore 100 and 120; GR 100, 120, 140, 120 x 160, 140 x 160, 140 x 180 and 180; OT 100, 120, 140, 120 x 160, 140 x 160, 140 x 180 and 180; the Valoriani Piccolo. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Manufacturer’s instructions dated 25 October 2004 references: | |
| | Instruction | Model |
| | OOL inst.1 | FVR 80 |
| | OOL inst.2 | FVR 100 |
| | OOL inst.3 | FVR 110 |
| | OOL inst.4 | FVR 120 |
| | OOL inst.5 | FVR 110x160 |
| | OOL inst.6 | TOP 100 |
| | OOL inst.7 | TOP 120 |
| | OOL inst.8 | GR 100 and OT 100 |
| | OOL inst.9 | GR 120 and OT 120 |
| | OOL inst.10 | GR 140 and OT 140 |
| OOL inst.11 | GR 120x160 and OT 120x160 | |
| | | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | | |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> | |
| | OOL inst.12 | GR 140x160 and OT 140x160 | |
| | OOL inst.13 | GR 140x180 and OT 140x180 | |
| | OOL inst.14 | GR 180 and OT 180 | |
| | OOL inst.15 | Valoriani Piccolo | |
| Oregon EGTL03. Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077. | Instruction manual reference “EGTL03 Version 1.3” dated 5 July 2011. | | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Orion UK and Orion Soapstone UK 7kW stoves. Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark. | User’s manual dated March 2015 reference “Sirius & Orion & Troja. User manual. Revision 1, 25.03.2015”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 27% open position. | | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Osby Parca P500 Type 30 Wood pellet boiler using Bioline 300 pellet burner. Manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby Parca Division, PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden. The burner is manufactured by Ecotec varmesystem AB Hedbovagen 42, PO Box 2103, S-511 02 Skene, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference “Osby Parca P500 Type P30 biomass O & M: Version 1” dated 18 July 2013. The appliance must have a management system designed so that the boiler will only operate at 100% Maximum Continuous Rating. | | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Osby Parca PB2 2000kW boiler. Manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby Parca Division, PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden. | Operating & Maintenance manual, PB2 boiler reference “manual PB2_ENG_Rev2_JAN2012” dated January 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Osby Parca PB2 3000kW boiler. Manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby Parca Division, PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden. | Operating & Maintenance manual, PB2 boiler reference “manual PB2_ENG_Rev2_JAN2012” dated January 2012. | Wood pellets, wood chips, wood briquettes ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Ottawa B.12 Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier, Germany. | Instruction manual reference “Ottawa_R1” dated November 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 42mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| OVATIO 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Invicta group, 57, rue des Manises, 08440, Vivier-au-Court, France. | General Instructions for the Installation and Use of Wood-burning Stoves dated 05/05/2017 reference “V1.1”, and OVATIO Wood stove - Installation and user guide dated 22/08/2018 reference “614904/Ver 2.2”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 50% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Oxford 4.6kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Bronpi Calefaccion, Carretera Cordoba-Malaga Km 78.2. Spain. | Bronpi Installation Instructions. Version 3 Issued 15/12/2014. Bronpi Supplementary | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Instructions Mod. Oxford. Version 7 Issued 23/01/2015. Appliances must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open position. | |
| Pacific Energy Alderlea 1.2 (ALT12) 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Pacific Energy Fireplace Products Ltd., 2975 Allenby Road, Duncan, B.C., V9L 6V8, Canada. | Installation & Operating Instructions dated 31/08/2016 reference “5055.7298EU-A ALT 1.2 EU-En”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Pacific Energy Alderlea T4 (ALT4) 10.5 kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Pacific Energy Fireplace Products Ltd., 2975 Allenby Road, Duncan, B.C., V9L 6V8, Canada. | Installation & Operating Instructions dated 10/08/2016 reference “5055.302EU ALT4”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Pacific Energy NEO 1.2 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Pacific Energy Fireplace Products Ltd., 2975 Allenby Road, Duncan, B.C., V9L 6V8, Canada. | Installation & Operating Instructions dated 31/08/2016 reference “5055.600EU-A NEO 1.2 EU-En”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Pacific Energy NEO 1.2 Short 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Pacific Energy Fireplace Products Ltd., 2975 Allenby Road, Duncan, B.C., V9L 6V8, Canada. | Installation & Operating Instructions dated 31/08/2016 reference “5055.600EU-A NEO 1.2 EU-En”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Pacific Energy NEO 1.6 9kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Pacific Energy Fireplace Products Ltd., 2975 Allenby Road, Duncan, B.C., V9L 6V8, Canada. | Installation & Operating Instructions dated 31/08/2016 reference “5055.700EU-A NEO 1.6 EU-En”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Pacific Energy NEO 2.5 12kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Pacific Energy | Installation & Operating Instructions dated 01/09/2016 | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Fireplace Products Ltd., 2975 Allenby Road, Duncan, B.C., V9L 6V8, Canada. | reference “5055.900EU-A NEO 2.5 EU-En”. | |
| Parkray Aspect 4 Double Single wood burning stove 5.1kW. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, Devon, EX1 3QS, United Kingdom. | Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Serviceing dated 16/07/2017 reference “JINDSPA04DDPA04 REV A”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the control rod beyond 4mm from the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Aspect 4 Double Double wood burning stove 9.5Kw. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, Devon, EX1 3QS, United Kingdom. | Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Serviceing dated 16/07/2017 reference “JINDSPA04DDPA04 REV A”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the control rod beyond 4mm from the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Aspect 4 Regular wood burning stove 4.9kW. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, Devon, EX1 3QS, United Kingdom. | Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Serviceing dated 14/03/2017 reference “JINSPA04/04C/05/05C Rev B”, and Secondary Air Slider Stop Fitting Instructions dated 14/03/2017 reference “JINASP04SCK Rev B”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the secondary | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | air control beyond the 5mm open position. | |
| Parkray Aspect 4 Compact wood burning stove 4.9kW. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, Devon, EX1 3QS, United Kingdom | Instructions: Installation/Operating/ Maintenance/Serviceing dated 14/03/2017 reference “JINSPA04/04C/05/05C Rev B”, and Secondary Air Slider Stop Fitting Instructions dated 14/03/2017 reference “JINASP04SCK Rev B”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 12mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Aspect 5 Regular wood burning stove 4.9Kw. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, Devon, EX1 3QS, United Kingdom. | Instructions: Installation/Operating/ Maintenance/Serviceing dated 14/03/2017 reference “JINSPA04/04C/05/05C Rev B”, and Secondary Air Slider Stop Fitting Instructions dated 14/03/2017 reference “JINASP04SCK Rev B”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 7mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Aspect 5 Compact wood burning stove 4.9kW. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, Devon, EX1 3QS, United Kingdom. | Instructions: Installation/Operating/ Maintenance/Serviceing dated 14/03/2017 reference “JINSPA04/04C/05/05C | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Rev B”, and Secondary Air Slider Stop Fitting Instructions dated 14/03/2017 reference “JINASP04SCK Rev B”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 5mm open position. | |
| Parkray Aspect 5 Slimline wood burning stove 4.9kW. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, Devon, EX1 3QS, United Kingdom. | Instructions Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Serviceing dated 14/03/2017 reference “JINSPA05S/08S Rev B”, and Secondary Air Slider Stop Fitting Instructions dated 14/03/2017 reference “JINASP04SCK Rev B”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 6mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Aspect 6 wood burning stove 4.9kW. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, Devon, EX1 3QS, United Kingdom . | Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Serviceing dated 08/06/2018 reference “JINSPADA REV B”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the control rod beyond 35mm from the fully closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Aspect 7 wood burning stove 4.9Kw. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit | Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Serviceing dated 08/06/2018 | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, Devon, EX1 3QS, United Kingdom. | reference “ JINSPADA REV B “. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the control rod beyond 36mm from the fully closed position. | |
| Parkray Aspect 8 Slimline wood burning stove 4.9kW. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, Devon, EX1 3QS, United Kingdom. | Instructions: Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Serviceing dated 14/03/2017 reference “JINSPA05S/08S Rev B”, and Secondary Air Slider Stop Fitting Instructions dated 14/03/2017 reference “JINASP04SCK Rev B”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 4mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Aspect 8 wood burning stove 6 Kw. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, Devon, EX1 3QS, United Kingdom. | Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Serviceing dated 08/06/2018 reference “ JINSPADA REV B”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the control rod beyond 37mm from the fully closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Aspect 9 wood burning stove 8.0Kw. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, Devon, EX1 3QS, United Kingdom. | Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Serviceing dated 08/06/2018 reference “ JINSPADA REV B”. The appliance must be fitted with | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | a modified air control to prevent closure of the control rod beyond 37mm from the fully closed position. | |
| Parkray Aspect 14 wood burning stove 9.5Kw. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, Devon, EX1 3QS, United Kingdom. | Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Serviceing dated 08/06/2018 reference “ JINSPADA REV B”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the control rod beyond 35mm from the fully closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Caprice 4. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINCAP04 Rev E” dated 2 December 2011 and instruction manual reference “JINCAP04SCK revB” dated 5 December 2011. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCAP0401. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Caprice 4 Euro 4.9kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 29/01/2015 reference “JINCAE04 RevA” and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated 05/12/11 reference “JINCAP04SCK revB”. Fitted with “smoke control area kit “JCAP0401”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Parkray Caprice 5 inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINCAP05 Rev B” dated 10 December 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINCAP05SCK Rev A” dated 6 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCAP0501. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Caprice 6 inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINCAP06 Rev B” dated 10 December 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINCAP05SCK Rev A” dated 6 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCAP0501. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Chevin 5 Inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINCHI05 Rev B” dated 10 October 2012. The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Consort 4 multifuel stove. Manufactured by Parkray Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and operating instructions reference “JINCNS04 RevB” dated 20 June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with an additional 9 x 5mm holes, and the tertiary air aperture | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | permanently fixed to the 60% open position. | |
| Parkray Consort 5. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINCND05 revC” dated 22 September 2011 and “JINCND05&CNC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22 July 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Consort 5 Compact. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINCNC05 revC” dated 22 September 2011 and “JINCND05&CNC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22 July 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Consort 5 Slimline. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINHHW05 revC” dated 22 September 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Consort 7. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JNCS07 revC” dated 22 September 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Consort Inset 5 CBC 4.7kW wood-burning inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 30/06/2015 reference “JINPCB04 RevB”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Parkray Consort slimline 9. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual reference “JINCSS09 revC” dated 14 December 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Derwent 5 multifuel stove. Manufactured by Parkray Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ. | Installation and operating instructions reference “JINDER05 RevB” dated 20 June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with an additional 8 x 5mm holes. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Parkray Inset Chevin 8 multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “JINCHI08 Rev B” dated 7 February 2013 and modification instructions reference “JINCH108 Slider Stop Rev B” dated 25 September 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Passat Energy HO180 199kW boiler. Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark. | User’s guide dated 11 May 2015 reference “HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015”. HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18 February 2013 “Version C002_EN Revision date 14 July 2015”. | Wood chip and wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Passat Energy HO250 249kW boiler. Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark. | User's guide dated 11 May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015". HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18 February 2013 "Version C002_EN Revision date 14 July 2015". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Passat Energy HO300 300kW boiler. Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark. | User's guide dated 11 May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015". HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18 February 2013 "Version C002_EN Revision date 14 July 2015". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Passat Energy HO420 501kW boiler. Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark. | User's guide dated 11 May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015". HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18 February 2013 "Version C002_EN Revision date 14 July 2015". | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Passat Energy HO510 595kW boiler. Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark. | User's guide dated 11 May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015". HO Maintenance | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18 February 2013 “Version C002_EN Revision date 14 July 2015”. | |
| Passat Energy HO680 790kW boiler. Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark. | User’s guide dated 11 May 2015 reference “HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015”. HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18 February 2013 “Version C002_EN Revision date 14 July 2015”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Passat Energy HO850 990kW boiler. Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark. | User’s guide dated 11 May 2015 reference “HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015”. HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18 February 2013 “Version C002_EN Revision date 14 July 2015”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| PCE 50 500kW wood chip boiler. Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, ZI de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France. | Instruction manual reference “PCE50 rev00” dated 29 January 2013. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| PCE 70 700kW wood chip boiler. Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, ZI de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France. | Instruction manual reference “PCE70 rev00” dated 29 January 2013. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| PCE 90 900kW wood chip boiler. Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, ZI de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France. | Instruction manual reference “PCE90 | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | rev00” dated 29 January 2013. | |
| PCE 120 1200kW wood chip boiler. Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, ZI de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France. | Instruction manual reference “PCE120 rev00” dated 29 January 2013. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| PCE 150 1500kW boiler. Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, ZI de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France. | Instruction manual reference “PCE150 rev00” dated 29 January 2013. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Pelle 5kW stove, Vidar Small 5kW stove and Vidar Medium 7.6kW stove. Manufactured by Dik Geurts Haardkachels BV, Industrieweg Oost 11, 6662 NE Elst (Gld), the Netherlands. | Instruction manual reference “8900009004” dated July 2011. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Pelletmaster PM15, 15kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany. | Manufacturer’s operating instructions reference “HDG Pelletmaster Version V1” dated October 2006. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Pelletstar 10, 20, 30, 45 and 60. Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria. | Manufacturer’s operating instructions reference “V2.2” dated November 2007. | Wood pellets corresponding to ÖNORM M7135 of 6mm diameter ⁽¹⁾ . |
| PelletTop 15 and PelletTop 25 Boiler. Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria. | Installation instructions reference “Version 020905” dated 2 September 2005 and operating manual reference “Version 270906” dated 27 September 2006. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Pellettop 35, Pellettop 49 and Pellettop 70 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by SOLARFOCUS GmbH, Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria. | Operating manual dated August 2012 reference “pellettop_operating_manual_2 01209v1”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Pellux 100/20 20kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by NIBE Energy System Ltd., | Installation & Operating Manual | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Unit 3c, Broom Bank Business Park, Bridge Way, Chesterfield, S41 9QG. | Dated '2015-02-24' Reference '24148'. | |
| Pellux 100/30 30kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by NIBE Energy System Ltd., Unit 3c, Broom Bank Business Park, Bridge Way, Chesterfield, S41 9QG. | Installation & Operating Manual Dated '2015-02-24' Reference '24148'. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Penman Heritage 100M, Mode 100M, Heritage 200M and Mode 200M multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Her/Mod M&W Version 1" dated May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Penman Heritage 100W and Mode 100W wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Her/Mod M&W Version 1" dated May 2013. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Penman Heritage 200W and Mode 200W wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Her/Mod M&W Version 1" dated May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Percy Doughty Vega 450 Qube 4.5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF. | Instruction manual dated 28 July 2015 reference "Qube 450/Vega 450 Qube Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1 Issued 28/07/2015". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Pevox 60 convector stove. Manufactured by Pevox Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS. | Instruction manual reference "Pevox1016/AH/ver1" dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | secondary air supply to prevent the slider from being closed beyond the 40% open position. The tertiary air supply must remain 100% open. | |
| Pevex Bohemia X30, X40, X40 Cube, X50 and X60 multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS. | Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "AH/Ver3" dated July 2010. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Pevex Bohemia X40 Inset multi-fuel appliance. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS. | Instruction manual reference "Pevex1004/AH/ver2/" dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the primary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 0.5cm open and 2cm open positions respectively. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Pevex Serenity 40D inset multi-fuel appliance. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS. | Instruction manual reference "Pevex1003/AH/ver2" dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Piazzetta MC 65/60 11kW wood-burning inset roomheater. Manufactured by Gruppo Piazzetta S.p.A, Via Montello, 22, 31011 Casella d'Asolo (TV), Italy. | Instructions for installation, use and maintenance dated 1 December 2015 reference "H072140UK0 / DT2002645 - Rev. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | 04_om". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 10mm open. | |
| Piazzetta MC 65/60 SL 11kW wood-burning inset roomheater with liftable door. Manufactured by Gruppo Piazzetta S.p.A, Via Montello, 22, 31011 Casella d'Asolo (TV), Italy. | Instructions for installation, use and maintenance dated 1 December 2015 reference "H072141UK0 / DT2001679 - Rev. 03_om". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 10mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Piazzetta MC 80/64 BL 11kW wood-burning inset roomheater with swivel door. Manufactured by Gruppo Piazzetta S.p.A, Via Montello, 22, 31011 Casella d'Asolo (TV), Italy. | Instructions for installation, use and maintenance dated 1 December 2015 reference "DT2002877 / H072168UK0_01_om". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 10mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Pickering Eco Design Smoke Control 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Town and Country Fires Ltd, 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA, United Kingdom. | Pickering Eco Design Smoke Control Woodburning Stove Installation and User Instructions dated 11/06/2018 reference "ISSUE No.1". The appliance must have a permanent stop to prevent closure of the | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | secondary air vent beyond the 10 mm open position and a permanent stop to prevent closure of the tertiary air control beyond the 19 mm open position. | |
| Piro 6.5kW pellet stove. Manufactured by Italiana Camini, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy. | UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/03/2016 reference “941254 03.16/F”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| PONAST KP 12S, KP 22S, KP 52S and KP 62S automatic pellet boilers. Manufactured by PONAST spol. s r. o., Na Potůčkách 163, Valašské Meziříčí, 757 01, Czech Republic. | Automatic boiler service and operation manual reference “Version 1.1” dated 29 July 2013. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Portway 1. Manufactured by BFM Europe Ltd., Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Instruction manual reference “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2” dated 20 August 2009. The appliance must be used with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 25mm from the left position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Portway 2; Portway 3. Manufactured by BFM Europe Ltd., Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Instruction manual reference “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2” dated 20 August 2009. The appliance must be used with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | further than the 20mm from the left position. | |
| Portway Deepwood No 2. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Gordon Banks Drive, Trentham Lakes North, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Instruction manual reference “Portway solid fuel heating stoves wood burning models. Wood Fuel Stoves Manual v1” and “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1” dated 22 January 2014. All appliances will be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 7mm closed position on the secondary air control. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Portway Inset. Manufactured by BFM Europe Ltd., Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Instruction manual reference “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2” dated 20 August 2009. The secondary air control must be modified such that the 20mm from left position is maintained during use. The primary air control must also be modified such that the minimum setting allows a bleed of air to pass through. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Portway LX Luxima 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 16/07/2018 reference “Solid Fuels Stoves Manual V4”, and Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet No.1 dated 23/05/2017 | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | reference “No.1”. The appliance is factory fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 40% open. | |
| Portway LX Luxima 5kW Multifuel Stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 16/07/2018 reference “Solid Fuels Stoves Manual V4”, and Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet No.1 dated 23/05/2017 reference “No.1”. The appliance is factory fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 40% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Portway Panoramic with reduced firebox 4.9kW wood-burning inset appliance. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes North, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 02/11/2016 reference “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual v4. Issued - 02/11/2016 (“, and Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet dated 23/05/2017 reference “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1 issued 23/05/2017”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 13mm open position | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Portway Panoramic with standard firebox 6.9kW wood-burning inset appliance. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes North, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 02/11/2016 reference “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual v4. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| | Issued - 02/11/2016 (“, and Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet dated 23/05/2017 reference “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1 issued 23/05/2017 “. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 13mm open position | |
| Potterton Commercial BBS 199 199kW wood pellet boiler when fitted with a WVT multi-cyclone MK02. Manufactured by WVT - Wirtschaftliche Verbrennungs-Technik GmbH Bahnhofstrasse 55-59, D-51491 Overath-Untereschbach, Germany. | Instruction manual reference “Rev 1.1” dated July 2013. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Pyroclassic IV. Manufactured by Pyroclassic Fires Ltd., PO Box 28150, Havelock North 4157, Hawke Bay, New Zealand. | Instruction manual reference “PYROS 04” dated August 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| PZ 65 RL and PZ 100 RL pellet boilers. Manufactured by Biotech Energietechnik GmbH, Furtmühlstrasse 32, A-5101, Bergheim bei Salzburg, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “Assembly instruction – Instruction manual – servicing & cleaning PZ65RL/PZ100RL/PZ101RL” reference “BTMoBeWe ENG” dated July 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Quadra-Fire 2100 Millennium Freestanding Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Hearth & Home Technologies, 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “250-6931B” dated 9 October 2003. | Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size 38.1cm x 10.16cm x 5.08cm ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Quadra-Fire Cumberland Gap Freestanding Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Hearth & Home Technologies, 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “7006-186” dated 8 July 2003. | Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size 43.18cm x 10.16cm x 5.08cm ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Quadra-Fire Yosemite Freestanding Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Hearth & | Manufacturer’s instructions reference | Dry cured untreated wood of maximum |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Home Technologies, 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA. | “7004-187” dated 4 June 2003. | size 38.1 cm x 10.16cm x 5.08cm ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rais 2:1 inset stove. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “USER MANUAL Rais 2:1 Revision 2” dated December 2009. Part number 9106510. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rais 500, 500-1G, 500-1SG, 500-2G, 500-2SG, 500-3G, & 500-3SG Woodburning stove. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual references “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais 500 Revision 5” dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 15% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rais 700 inset stove. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “USER MANUAL Rais 700 Revision 0” dated 2010. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rais 900 woodburning stove. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais 900 Revision 1” dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rais Bionic woodburning stove. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual references “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Bionic Fire Revision 1” dated January 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Rais Epoca, Rais Poleo 95 and Rais Poleo 106 stoves. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “User Manual Rais Poleo 95 & Rais Poleo 106 Rais Epoca Revision 1” dated December 2009. Part number 2106510. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rais Epoca II, Rais Poleo II 106 SST & Rais Poleo II 128 SST woodburning stoves. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Poleo 2 & Rais Epoca 2 Revision 1” dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rais Juno & Rais Juno G Woodburning stoves. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Rina, Rais Viva & Rais Juno Rev 6” dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 8.5 mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| RAIS Nexo 120 Classic Side Glass Clever Air 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by RAIS A/S, Industrivej 20, Vangen, DK – 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | RAIS/attika - User manual for Nexo dated 29/11/2018 reference “10-6510 - NEXO Rev.5”, and Supplementary Instructions for the UK Market dated 11/10/2018 reference “Instruction Supplement Rais | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Rev.6". The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 64% open. | |
| RAIS Nexo 120 Classic Clever Air 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by RAIS A/S, Industrivej 20, Vangen, DK – 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | RAIS/attika - User manual for Nexo dated 29/11/2018 reference "10-6510 - NEXO Rev.5", and Supplementary Instructions for the UK Market dated 11/10/2018 reference "Instruction Supplement Rais Rev.6". The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 64% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| RAIS Nexo 120 Classic Manual 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by RAIS A/S, Industrivej 20, Vangen, DK – 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | RAIS/attika - User manual for Nexo dated 29/11/2018 reference "10-6510 - NEXO Rev.5", and Supplementary Instructions for the UK Market dated 11/10/2018 reference "Instruction Supplement Rais Rev.6". The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 64% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| RAIS Nexo 120 Classic Side Glass Manual 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by | RAIS/attika - User manual for Nexo dated | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| RAIS A/S, Industrivej 20, Vangen, DK – 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | 29/11/2018 reference “10-6510 - NEXO Rev.5”, and Supplementary Instructions for the UK Market dated 11/10/2018 reference “Instruction Supplement Rais Rev.6”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 64% open. | |
| RAIS Nexo 120 Clever Air 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by RAIS A/S, Industrivej 20, Vangen, DK – 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | RAIS/attika - User manual for Nexo dated 29/11/2018 reference “10-6510 - NEXO Rev.5”, and Supplementary Instructions for the UK Market dated 11/10/2018 reference “Instruction Supplement Rais Rev.6”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 64% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| RAIS Nexo 120 Manual 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by RAIS A/S, Industrivej 20, Vangen, DK – 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | RAIS/attika - User manual for Nexo dated 29/11/2018 reference “10-6510 - NEXO Rev.5”, and Supplementary Instructions for the UK Market dated 11/10/2018 reference “Instruction Supplement Rais Rev.6”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 64% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Supplement Rais Rev.6". The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 64% open. | |
| RAIS Nexo 120 Side Glass Clever Air 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by RAIS A/S, Industrivej 20, Vangen, DK – 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | RAIS/attika - User manual for Nexo dated 29/11/2018 reference "10-6510 - NEXO Rev.5", and Supplementary Instructions for the UK Market dated 11/10/2018 reference "Instruction Supplement Rais Rev.6". The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 64% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| RAIS Nexo 120 Side Glass Manual 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by RAIS A/S, Industrivej 20, Vangen, DK – 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | RAIS/attika - User manual for Nexo dated 29/11/2018 reference "10-6510 - NEXO Rev.5", and Supplementary Instructions for the UK Market dated 11/10/2018 reference "Instruction Supplement Rais Rev.6". The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 64% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| RAIS Nexo 100 Classic Manual 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by RAIS A/S, Industrivej 20, Vangen, DK – 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | RAIS/attika - User manual for Nexo dated 29/11/2018 reference “10-6510 - NEXO Rev.5”, and Supplementary Instructions for the UK Market dated 11/10/2018 reference “Instruction Supplement Rais Rev.6”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 64% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| RAIS Nexo 100 Classic Clever Air 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by RAIS A/S, Industrivej 20, Vangen, DK – 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | RAIS/attika - User manual for Nexo dated 29/11/2018reference “10-6510 - NEXO Rev.5”, and Supplementary Instructions for the UK Market dated 11/10/2018 reference “Instruction Supplement Rais Rev.6”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 64% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| RAIS Nexo 100 Classic Side Glass Clever Air 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by RAIS A/S, Industrivej 20, Vangen, DK – 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | RAIS/attika - User manual for Nexo dated 29/11/2018 reference “10-6510 - NEXO Rev.5”, and Supplementary Instructions for the UK Market dated | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|---|
| | <p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i></p> | <p><i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i></p> |
| | <p>11/10/2018 reference “Instruction Supplement Rais Rev.6”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 64% open.</p> | |
| <p>RAIS Nexo 100 Classic Side Glass Manual 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by RAIS A/S, Industrivej 20, Vangen, DK – 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p> | <p>RAIS/attika - User manual for Nexo dated 29/11/2018 reference “10-6510 - NEXO Rev.5”, and Supplementary Instructions for the UK Market dated 11/10/2018 reference “Instruction Supplement Rais Rev.6”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 64% open.</p> | <p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p> |
| <p>RAIS Nexo 100 Clever Air 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by RAIS A/S, Industrivej 20, Vangen, DK – 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p> | <p>RAIS/attika - User manual for Nexo dated 29/11/2018 reference “10-6510 - NEXO Rev.5”, and Supplementary Instructions for the UK Market dated 11/10/2018 reference “Instruction Supplement Rais Rev.6”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of</p> | <p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p> |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | the valve beyond 64% open. | |
| RAIS Nexo 100 Manual 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by RAIS A/S, Industrivej 20, Vangen, DK – 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | RAIS/attika - User manual for Nexo dated 29/11/2018 reference “10-6510 - NEXO Rev.5”, and Supplementary Instructions for the UK Market dated 11/10/2018 reference “Instruction Supplement Rais Rev.6”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 64% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| RAIS Nexo 100 Side Glass Clever Air 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by RAIS A/S, Industrivej 20, Vangen, DK – 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | RAIS/attika - User manual for Nexo dated 29/11/2018 reference “10-6510 - NEXO Rev.5”, and Supplementary Instructions for the UK Market dated 11/10/2018 reference “Instruction Supplement Rais Rev.6”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 64% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| RAIS Nexo 100 Manual with Side Glass 5kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by RAIS A/S, Industrivej 20, Vangen, DK – 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | RAIS/attika - User manual for Nexo dated 29/11/2018 reference “10-6510 - NEXO Rev.5”, and Supplementary | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Instructions for the UK Market dated 11/10/2018 reference “Instruction Supplement Rais Rev.6”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the valve beyond 64% open. | |
| Rais Pilar 13L & 13H Wood Burning Stoves. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Pilar 13 L & Pilar 13 H Revision 2” dated January 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rais Q-Be 5.9kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction for installation use and maintenance Rais Q-Be dated April 2015 reference “Revision 1”. The appliances must be modified to provide a minimum open area of 554mm ² in the secondary air control and 143mm ² in the tertiary air control. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rais Q-Tee II woodburning stove. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Q-Tee 2 Revision 1” dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 48% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| RAIS Q-Tee II 6.5kW multifuel stove; RAIS Q-Tee IIC 6.5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | User Manual for Q-TeeII and Q-TeeIIC dated 08/10/2017 reference “Version 8”, and Supplementary instructions for the UK market dated 10/04/2018 reference “Rev.4”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 48% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rais Q-Tee 57, 65 and 85. Manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Manual for Rais Q-Tee Revision 1” dated 28 June 2011 and supplementary instructions reference “Rais Q-Tee” dated 7 July 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 11.7mm open position. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rais Q-Tee Wall 57, Rais Q-Tee Wall 65 and Rais Q-Tee Inset. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Manual for Rais Q-Tee Revision 2” dated 7 December 2012 and supplementary instructions reference “Supplementary Instructions Rais Rev.3” dated 31 January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 11.7mm open position. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Rais Rondo 92 and Rais Rondo 120 stoves. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “User Manual Rais Rondo 92 & Rais Rondo 120 revision 2” dated December 2009. Part number 4076510. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rais Rondo Classic and Rais Mino II stoves. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “User Manual Rais Rondo & Rais Mino II revision 2” dated March 2008. Part number 5056510. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rais Visio 2 wood-burning stove and Rais Visio 3 7kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction for installation use and maintenance Visio 2 & Visio 3 dated June 2015 reference “Rev 2a”. The appliances must be modified to provide a minimum open area of 300mm ² in the secondary air control and 93mm ² in the tertiary air control. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| RAIS Visio 3:1 wood-burning 10kW inset appliance. Manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | User manual for VISIO 3-1 dated 12/09/2017 reference “Revision 0”, and Supplementary instructions for the UK market dated 10/04/2018 reference “Rev.4”. The appliances must be modified to provide a minimum open area of 647mm ² in the secondary air control and 133mm ² in the primary air control. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rais Viva 4.6 kW wood-burning stoves models 98, 98G, 120, 120G, 98 Classic, 98G Classic, 120 Classic and 120G Classic. Rais Rina 4.6 kW | Instruction for installation use and maintenance Rais Rina, | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| wood-burning stove. Rais Rina 4.6 kW wood-burning stoves models 90, 90 Classic, SST, SST Classic. Rais Juno 4.6 kW wood-burning stove. Rais Juno 4.6 kW wood-burning stoves models G, 120 Classic, G 120 Classic, 1560 Classic, G 1560 Classic, 1930 Classic, G 1930 Classic. Manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Rais Viva & Rais Juno including Classic Models dated June 2015 reference “Issue 7a”. The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 8.5mm open position. | |
| Rais Viva 98, Rais Viva 98G, Rais Viva 120, Rais Viva 120G and Rais Rina 90 wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Manual for Rais Rina, Rais Viva” dated 29 August 2011 and instruction manual reference “Supplementary Instructions Rais” dated 27 September 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 8.5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Red Compact 14 wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda (PN), Italy, 33074. | Instruction manual reference “8901310800 Revision 0” dated 19 December 2013. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Red Compact 18 and Red Compact 24 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda (PN), Italy, 33074. | Instruction manual reference “8901232500 Revision 2” dated 8 January 2014. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Red Compact 35 wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda (PN) Italy, 33074. | Instruction manual reference “8901238400 Revision 1” dated 8 January 2014. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Redfyre Kensal 20 flat top (product code RF-EN20M), Redfyre Kensal 33 flat top (product code RF-KEN33M and RF-KEN33W). Manufactured by Redfyre Cookers, | Manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “PM247 issue 1” dated July 2008 and instruction manual | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Osprey Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7JG. | reference “PM280 issue 1” dated January 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position. | |
| Regal III Classic cast iron multifuel 9.2kW stove. Manufactured by Clarke International, Hemnall Street, Epping, Essex, CM16 4LG.. | Classic Cast Iron Stove, Regal III, Part No: 6910132, User Guide dated 01/05/2016 reference “GC07/14 Version 1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position and tertiary air control closure beyond the 3mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rika Como pellet stove. Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “IN1226 Edition 1” dated June 2011. | 6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rika Evo Aqua 9 and 15. Manufactured by SHT Heiztechnik aus Salzburg GmbH, Rechtes Salzachufer 40 A-5101, Salzburg-Bergheim, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “J18/HB” dated 27 February 2009. | 6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rika Memo pellet stove. Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “IN1228 Edition 1” dated June 2011. | 6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rika Pico pellet stove. Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “IN1230 Edition 1” dated June 2011. | 6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Rika Revo pellet stove. Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “IN1229 Edition 1” dated June 2011. | 6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rika Tema 6kW stove. Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH, Müllerviertel 20, AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “IN1218 Edition 2” dated January 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rika Topo pellet stove. Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “IN1227 Edition 1” dated June 2011. | 6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Riva 40 Cassette 4.9kW stoves. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Riva 40 Freestanding, Riva 40 Avanti, Riva 40 Avanti Midi, and Riva 40 Avanti Highline 4.9kW stoves. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM226 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Riva 45 Cassette (model numbers RV45 & RV45B) wood burning stoves. Manufactured by | Instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 5” dated June 2012 | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | and instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 5” dated June 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position. | |
| Riva 50 Cassette (model numbers RV50 & RV50B) wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 5” dated June 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 5” dated June 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Riva 55 Avanti Midi and Riva 66 Freestanding 8kW stoves. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM226 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | from underneath the grate. | |
| Riva 55 Cassette, Riva 66 Cassette, and Riva 66 Avanti Cassette stoves. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Riva Plus Small (5kW), Riva Plus Midi (6.5kW) and Riva Plus Medium (8kW) stoves. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM231 Issue 3” dated June 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM402 Issue 1” dated November 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Riva Studio 1 (5kW) freestanding wood stove. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM452 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 3” dated June 2010. The appliance must be fitted | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 45% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed. | |
| Riva Studio 1 Cassette (5kW). Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM274 Issue 2” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 1” dated November 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 45% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Riva Studio 2 (8kW) freestanding wood stove. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM452 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 3” dated June 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position and the primary | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed. | |
| Riva Studio 2 Cassette (8kW). Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM274 Issue 2” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 1” dated November 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Riva Studio Cassette 500 RVS-500 Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 4” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM274 Issue 9” dated August 2012. The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS500SCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Riva Studio Duplex RVS-2DS Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM935 Issue 1” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM904 – | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Issue 1” dated August 2012. The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS-2DSSCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 91mm open position. | |
| Riva Studio Freestanding 500 RVFS-500 Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 4” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM452 Issue 3” dated August 2012. The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS500SCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Riva Vision Medium (8kW) – Multifuel. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM278 Issue 2a” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM401 Issue 1” dated January 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Riva Vision Small (5kW) – Multifuel; Riva Vision Midi (6.5kW) – Multifuel. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM278 Issue 2a” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM401 Issue 1” dated January 2010. The appliance must be | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| | fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position. | |
| Robus Black Star 10, 14, 24 and 45 comfort wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by OPOP spol s.r.o, Zašovská 750, Valašské Meziříčí, Czech Republic and the pellet burners by NBE Productions A/S, Kjeldgaardsvej 2, 9300 Saeby, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “MCS 0001RE Issue 1” dated May 2013. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Robus Black Star BS100 105kW and Robus Black Star BS200 196kW wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by OPOP spol s.r.o, Zašovská 750, Valašské Meziříčí, Czech Republic and the pellet burners by NBE Productions A/S, Kjeldgaardsvej 2, 9300 Saeby, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Robus Black Star 100 and 200: Version 1.0” dated September 2014. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Robus RTB 10, RTB 16, RTB 30, RTB 50, Robus RTB 10 Vac, 16 Vac, 30 Vac, and 50 Vac wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by NBE Productions A/S, Kjeldgaardsvej 2, 9300 Saeby, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Ready to Burn: Version 1.1: Version 1.0” dated November 2014. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rofer & Rodi Chimeneas Álora multifuel 5kW stove. Manufactured by Chimeneas Fogomar S.L., Vega Melilla s/n, 29740 - TORRE DEL MAR, Málaga, Spain. | Installation, use and maintenance instructions dated 01/10/2016 reference “Version 1.1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rofer & Rodi Chimeneas Caleta multifuel 5kW stove. Manufactured by Chimeneas Fogomar S.L., Vega Melilla s/n, 29740 - TORRE DEL MAR, Málaga, Spain. | Installation, use and maintenance instructions dated 01/10/2016 reference “Version 1.1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rofer & Rodi Chimeneas Córdoba multifuel 9.4kW stove. Manufactured by Chimeneas Fogomar S.L., Vega Melilla s/n, 29740 - TORRE DEL MAR, Málaga, Spain. | Installation, use and maintenance instructions dated 01/10/2016 reference “Version 1.1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rofer & Rodi Chimeneas Jérez multifuel 9.4kW stove. Manufactured by Chimeneas Fogomar | Installation, use and maintenance instructions dated | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| S.L., Vega Melilla s/n, 29740 - TORRE DEL MAR, Málaga, Spain. | 01/10/2016 reference "Version 1.1". | |
| Rofer & Rodi Chimeneas Mérida multifuel 9.4kW stove. Manufactured by Chimeneas Fogomar S.L., Vega Melilla s/n, 29740 - TORRE DEL MAR, Málaga, Spain. | Installation, use and maintenance instructions dated 01/10/2016 reference "Version 1.1". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rofer & Rodi Chimeneas Nerja multifuel 5kW stove. Manufactured by Chimeneas Fogomar S.L., Vega Melilla s/n, 29740 - TORRE DEL MAR, Málaga, Spain. | Installation, use and maintenance instructions dated 01/10/2016 reference "Version 1.1". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Roma wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Forni Dorigo SRL, Via Gritti 48, Caorle, Venezia, 30021, Italy. | Instruction manual - Installation, Use and Maintenance dated 01/05/2017 reference "Issue 1". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rosedale Inset Eco Smoke Control 5kW multifuel inset stove. Manufactured by Town and Country Fires Ltd, 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA, United Kingdom. | Rosedale Inset Eco Smoke Control Installation and User Instructions dated 02/11/2018 reference "ISSUE No. 1". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rosedale Inset Smoke Control inset roomheater. Manufactured by Town and Country Fires Ltd., Unit 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA. | Instruction manual reference "Issue No. 04" dated 11 January 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Rosedale SC Multifuel Stove. Manufactured by Town & Country Fires Ltd., 1 Enterprise Way, | "Rosedale Smoke Control Stove Installation and User | Wood logs with a maximum of 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA. | Instructions Issue 1” dated 01/05/2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position. | |
| Rowandale FB3MF 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP. | Technical manual dated 17 February 2015 reference “Document FB3MF 0101 Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air slider closure beyond the 25mm open position, and the tertiary air control will be fixed in the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Royal Klima 18 Idro wood pellet stove boiler. Manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “cod. 0047700880” dated September 2011 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference “004723000” dated January 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| S5i 5kW multifuel inset stove; S5f 5kW multifuel stove; S5l 5kW multifuel stove; G5i 5kW multifuel inset stove; G5f 5kW multifuel stove; G5l 5kW multifuel stove; S9i 9kW multifuel inset stove; S9f 9kW multifuel stove; S9l 9kW multifuel stove; G9i 9kW multifuel inset stove; G9f 9kW multifuel stove; G9l 9kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Stovey Limited, Site 1, Cotwall Lane, High Ercall, Telford, Shropshire, TF6 6JD. | Operating and Installation Instructions manual dated 17 July 2015 reference “ST Version 1.0”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Salamander Hobbit SE stove Model 0901. Manufactured by Salamander Stoves Ltd., Cosemount Cottage, Canada Hill, East Ogwell, Newton Abbot, Devon, TQ12 6AF. | Instruction manual reference “Ref 0901SE” dated March 2013. The secondary air rotating plate must be modified such that it cannot be closed further than 4mm open. The primary air spin wheel must be modified such that it is fixed at a minimum of 1 half turn open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Salamander Model 1701 SE wood burning Range Cooker. Manufactured by Salamander Stoves Ltd, Rosemount Cottage, Canada Hill, East Ogwell, Newton Abbot, Devon, TQ12 6AF, United Kingdom. | Instruction and operation Instructions dated 21/11/2018 reference “DOC 1701 SE Rev01”. The secondary air rotating plate must be modified such that it cannot be closed further than the 4.5 mm open position. The primary air spin wheel must be modified to prevent opening beyond the 3 turns open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Salisbury 5WS wood-burning 4.8kW stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 192 – 200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | User and Installation Manual for Wood burning and Multi fuel stoves dated 01/11/2017 reference “NT2711”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 35mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Salisbury LS 5WS wood-burning 4.8kW stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 192 – 200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | User and Installation Manual for Wood burning and Multi fuel stoves dated 01/11/2017 | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | reference “NT2711”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 35mm open position. | |
| Saltfire Aquaburn 20 Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and operating instructions reference “Saltfire Aquaburn 20 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22 January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 25mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Saltfire Aquaburn 30 Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and operating instructions reference “Saltfire Aquaburn 30 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22 January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 30mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Saltfire Double Sided DS1 wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | “Saltfire Double Sided DS1 Manual 1.0” dated 4 July 2013. The appliance must be modified so that when the primary and secondary air controls are in the fully closed position they will be fixed at 3.5mm open. A tertiary air control system comprising two 7mm holes on each side of the appliance and a fixed opening of 4cm ² on the underside of the stove must be implemented. | |
| Saltfire Ecoview 5, Fireglow Eco 5, and Ecowarm Crystal 5 stoves. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Instruction manual reference “Evoview5 Manual 1.0” dated 15 December 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the tertiary air beyond the 4mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Saltfire Ecoview 12, Fireglow Eco 12, and Ecowarm Crystal 12 stoves. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Instruction manual reference “Evoview12 Manual 1.0” dated 15 December 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the tertiary air beyond the 4mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Saltfire Oslo-Eco, Fireglow Eco 7 and Ecowarm Crystal 6. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Instruction manual reference “ECO7operation-Revision 2A” dated 24 January 2011. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Saltfire ST1, Fireglow ST1, & Ultimo ST1 Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Saltfire ST1, A.K.A Fireglow ST1, A.K.A. Ultimo ST1, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22 January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 22mm open position and a stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Saltfire ST2, Fireglow ST2, & Ultimo ST2 Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Saltfire ST2, A.K.A Fireglow ST2, A.K.A. Ultimo ST2, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22 January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 7mm open position and a stop to prevent tertiary air control closure beyond the 20% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Saltfire ST-X4 4.1kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 23/01/2016 reference “Saltfire ST-X4, MANUAL 1.0”. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to maintain an aperture of 5mm for the secondary | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | air control and 14mm for the tertiary air control in the fully closed positions. | |
| Saltfire ST-X5 wood-burning 5kW stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 16/01/2017 reference “Saltfire ST-X5, MANUAL 1.0”. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to ensure a minimum aperture of 6 mm for the secondary air control and 9 mm for the tertiary air control. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Saltfire ST-X8 wood-burning 8kW stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 16/01/2017 reference “Saltfire ST-X8, MANUAL 1.0”. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to ensure a minimum aperture of 8 mm for the secondary air control and 12 mm for the tertiary air Control. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Saltfire Sturminster Inset wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “Saltfire Sturminster Manual 1.0” dated 4 July 2013. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| San Remo 4SE stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd.,30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “SR468SE” dated 25 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | air control beyond 5mm open. | |
| San Remo 6SE stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “SR468SE” dated 25 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| San Remo 8SE stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference “SR468SE” dated 25 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% from closed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| San Remo SR5i Multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “SR5i” dated 2 May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| SASP 1000 675 kW Biomass Boiler when fitted with a multi-cyclone. Manufactured by Topling d.o.o. Magistrai put BB, 78430 Prnjavor, the Republic of Srpska, Bosnia and Herzegovina. | Instruction manual assembly and operation manual reference “Version TOP/SASP/V.1.1” dated 12 December 2013. | Woodchips of maximum 25% moisture content ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 1001 BB 7kW wood-burning inset stove. Scan 1001 WB 7kW wood-burning inset stove. Scan 1001 BC 7kW wood-burning inset stove. Scan 1001 WC 7kW wood-burning inset stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions Manual dated 01/09/2016 reference “GB 91001500”. The appliance must be fitted | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | with modification to the secondary air valve so that it cannot be closed beyond the 550mm ² open position. | |
| Scan 1002 BB 8kW wood-burning inset stove. Scan 1002 BC 8kW wood-burning inset stove. Scan 1002 WB 8kW wood-burning inset stove. Scan 1002 WC 8kW wood-burning inset stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions Manual dated 01/09/2016 reference “GB 91002500”. The appliance must be fitted with modification to the secondary air valve so that it cannot be closed beyond the 550mm ² open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 41-1 (Sheet steel panels) - 6 kW wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly - and Instructions Manual GB Scan 41 - Series dated 08/12/2016 reference “GB 90041500”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 59% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 41-2 (Sheet steel panels, with side windows) - 6 kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly - and Instructions Manual GB Scan 41 - Series dated 08/12/2016 reference “GB 90041500”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 59% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 41-3 (Clad with stone slabs) - 6 kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly - and Instructions Manual GB Scan 41 - Series dated 08/12/2016 reference “GB 90041500”. Fitted | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 59% open position. | |
| Scan 41-4 (Clad with stone slabs, with side windows) - 6 kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly - and Instructions Manual GB Scan 41 - Series dated 08/12/2016 reference "GB 90041500". Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 59% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 58-1, Scan 58-1 Wall; Scan 58-2, Scan 58-2 Wall; Scan 58-3, Scan 58-3 Wall; Scan 58-4, Scan 58-4 Wall; Scan 58-5, Scan 58-5 Wall; Scan 58-6, Scan 58-6 Wall; Scan 58-7, Scan 58-7 High Top; Scan 58-8, Scan 58-8 High Top; Scan 58-9, Scan 58-9 High Top; Scan 58-10, Scan 58-10 High Top. Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference "GB 90358500-5" dated 24 March 2011 and supplementary instructions for UK Smoke Control Areas reference "SCAN58SCA" dated 1 March 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 1/3 open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 64-1 - with steel sides; Scan 64-2 - with steel sides and side windows; Scan 64-3 - with sides of natural stones/tiles; Scan 64-4 - with sides of natural stone/tile and side windows; Scan 64-7 - with stainless steel sides; Scan 64-8 - with stainless steel sides and side windows; wood burning 6 kW Stoves. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 24.03.2015 reference "GB 90064500" Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 59% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Scan 65-1 6kW wood-burning stove with sheet steel panels and top plate; Scan 65-2 6kW wood-burning stove with side windows; Scan 65-3 6kW wood-burning stove Clad with stone slabs; Scan 65-4 - 6kW wood-burning stove clad with stone slabs and side windows; Scan 65-5 – 6kW wood-burning stove with extended top and baking compartment; Scan 65-6 - 6kW wood-burning stove with extended top and baking compartment and side windows; Scan 65-7 – 6kW wood-burning stove with high stone clad and extended top; Scan 65-8 - 6kW wood-burning stove with high stone clad and extended top and side windows; Scan 65-9 - 6kW wood-burning stove with high sheet steel and extended top; Scan 65-10 - 6kW wood-burning stove with high sheet steel and extended top and side windows. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 21/08/2015 reference “GB 90065500”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 59% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 66-1, 66-3, 66-4 stoves. Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and instructions manual reference “GB 90066500” dated 27 October 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 35mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 66-1 Wall 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions Manual dated 17/03/2016 reference “GB 90066500”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 100mm ² open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Scan 66-2 Pedestal 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions Manual dated 17/03/2016 reference "GB 90066500". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 100mm ² open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 66-3 Prism 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions Manual dated 17/03/2016 reference "GB 90066500". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 100mm ² open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 66-4 Plinth 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions Manual dated 17/03/2016 reference "GB 90066500". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 100mm ² open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 66-5 S-Curve 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions Manual dated 17/03/2016 reference "GB 90066500". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | air control closure beyond the 100mm ² open position. | |
| Scan 68-1 Wall 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference “GB 90068500”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 68-2 Wall 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference “GB 90068500”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 68-3 Pedestal 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference “GB 90068500”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 68-4 Pedestal 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference “GB 90068500”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | control closure beyond the 40% open position. | |
| Scan 68-5 Portal 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference "GB 90068500". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 68-6 Portal 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference "GB 90068500". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 68-7 Wall with side windows 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference "GB 90068500". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 68-8 Wall with side windows 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference "GB 90068500". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | control closure beyond the 40% open position. | |
| Scan 68-9 Pedestal with side windows 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference "GB 90068500". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 68-10 Pedestal with side windows 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference "GB 90068500". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 68-11 Portal with side windows 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference "GB 90068500". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 68-12 Portal with side windows 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference "GB 90068500". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | control closure beyond the 40% open position. | |
| Scan 68-13 Simple portal with high top and heat storage stones 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference "GB 90068500". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 68-14 Simple portal with high top and heat storage stones 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference "GB 90068500". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 68-15 Simple portal natural stones with high top and heat storage stones 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference "GB 90068500". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan 68-16 Simple portal natural stones with high top and heat storage stones 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference "GB 90068500". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| | control closure beyond the 40% open position. | |
| Scan 83-1 stove, Scan 83-2 stove, Scan 83-3 Maxi stove, Scan 83-4 Maxi stove, Scan 83-5 stove, Scan 83-6 stove, Scan 83-7 Maxi stove, Scan 83-8 Maxi stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “UK 90583500” dated 15 January 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan Anderson 4-5. Manufactured by Krog Iversen 7 Co., A/S DK-5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Manufacturer’s instructions entitled “Scan Andersen 4-5” reference “09/05-GB” dated 15 November 2007. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond 20mm. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan Andersen 8-2 wood-burning 7 kW stove. Manufactured by Jøtul A.S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “10026402 -P01” dated October 2012 and addendum to installation and operating instructions manual reference “SMOKEA8-2” dated 5 June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with Smoke control kit SMOKEA8-2 to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scan DSA 7-5 wood-burning Inset roomheater. Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark. | Instruction manual “Instructions for installation and use: SCAN DSA 6 & DSA 7-5” reference “Edition 17.09.2010 – | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | GB”, supplement “DSA 7-5 – UK smoke control areas” reference “DSA 7-5 SMOKE” dated 1 January 2012 and instructions for installation (including directions for use and stoking) reference “Edition 05.10.2010 – GB” dated 5 October 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air wash control lever beyond the 50% open position. | |
| Scan ILD 7 and ILD 8 wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o. Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Pozega, Croatia. | Instruction manual reference “Manual version. No. 13-1 GB 01.07.13” dated 1 July 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control 7.5% open in the fully closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scandian 5MF Traditional, Scandian 5MF Modern, Scandian 8MF Traditional and Scandian 8MF Modern multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Scandian MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013. The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scandian 5WD Traditional and Scandian 5WD Modern wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Scandian MF&WD | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | Version 1” dated June 2013. | |
| Scandian 8WD Traditional and Scandian 8WD Modern wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Scandian MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013. The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Scene (Eco) 5kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton BL4 9TN. | SL Eco Series Instruction - Rev. C dated 01/11/2018 reference “Rev. C”. Medium heat output is controlled at 50%. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Schmid UTSK 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600kW. Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland. | Manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “UTSK-ABC.22-AME-S-PPU” dated 25/09/2008 (where ABC is model number i.e. 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600). | Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005 ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Schmid UTSL 30, 40, 50, 65, 80, 110, 150kW. Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland. | Manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “Operating Manual Wooden Chips and Pellets Plant. Lignumat UTSL” dated 23 December 2004. | Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005 ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Schmid UTSP 180, 240, 300kW. Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland. | Manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “UTSK – ABC22-AME-S-PPU” (where ABC is model number i.e. 180, 240, 300) dated 25 September 2008. | Wood pellets following CEN/TS 14961:2005 ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Schmid UTSR 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900kW. Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland. | Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "UTSR – ABC22-AME-S-PPV"(where ABC is model number i.e. 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900) dated 25 September 2008. | Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005 ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Schmid UTSR 1200. Manufactured by Schmid AG Energy Solutions, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland. | Instruction manual reference "60110797.doc" dated 24 April 2012. | Wood chips and wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Schmid UTSW 900.32. Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland. | Instruction manual reference "Instruction manual. Wood chip furnace with boiler type Schmid Pyrotronic Modular issue 1" dated 7 January 2013 and instruction manual reference "PersonalTouch Version 2010 EVO10 V531\PT_2010_C3." dated 2010. | Wood chips and wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| SEDAN S 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Invicta group, 57, rue des Manises, 08440, Vivier-au-Court, France. | General Instructions for the Installation and Use of Wood-burning Stoves dated 05/05/2017 reference "V1.1", and SEDAN S Wood stove - Specific instructions for installation and use dated 19/07/2017 reference "9450/Ver1.2". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | secondary air control beyond 15mm open. | |
| Seguin Jade wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhéat, 63310 France. | Instruction manual reference “Wood Stoves Manual Installation – Use 1/1/2013 Characteristics of the Stove” dated 1 January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Seguin Saphir wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhéat, 63310 France. | Instruction manual reference “Wood Stoves Manual Installation – Use 1/1/2013 Characteristics of the Stove” dated 1 January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 15mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Senza UK w/o sideglass and Senza UK w/ sideglass 5kW wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “User’s manual Revision 1, 27.11.2014” dated 27 November 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to fix the secondary air control to 1300mm ² in its minimum position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Serenity 40 FS, Serenity 40 LS and Serenity 40 FW stoves. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business | Instruction manual reference “Pevex1014/AH/ver1” dated January | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS. | 2013. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively. | |
| Serenity 45, 5.5kW multifuel inset roomheater. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR. | Installation and Operating Instructions for Serenity 45 inset dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1030/AH/ver1”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that ensures the air control cannot close beyond 19mm open (position 2). | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Serenity 50FS, Serenity 50LS, Serenity 50FW, Serenity 50 Ped and Serenity 50 Inset stoves. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS. | Instruction manual reference “Pevex1014/AH/ver1” dated January 2013. The secondary air slider must have a built in stop to prevent the slider from being shut off completely and remains open by 40% of its full travel. The tertiary air control must not have a slider and it must be factory designed with a 2cm open slot that remains 100% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| SERGIO LEONI Maria Sofia 8.1kW wood pellet stove. Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda, 33074, (PN) Italy. | Installation guide Part 1 dated 23/01/2017 reference “8901632800 REV.0”, and Installation guide Part | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | 2 dated 23/01/2017 reference “8901632900 REV.0”. | |
| Serrano 5, York Midi; Monterrey 6 Stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB. | Instruction manual reference “09TJD” dated January 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 8mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Serrano 5 Multi Fuel and Monterrey 6 Multi Fuel Stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB. | Instruction manual reference “TJ09C” dated 21 December 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 8mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Serrano 7 Multi Fuel stove. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB. | Instruction manual reference “TJ09C” dated 21 December 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 10mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Sherborne SE NS-3C, Chesham SE NS-3B and Burford SE NS-3A 4.9kW multi-fuel stoves. Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd. Units 6 & 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD. | Installation and user instruction manual dated 4 June 2014, reference “NS-3A - NS-3B -NS-3C”. The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Short Penguin and Penguin 8 multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Chilli Penguin Stoves Limited, Castell Bach, Mynydd Nefyn, Pwllheli, LL53 6TL. | Instruction manual reference “Penguin Manual Version 1 Issue 1” dated 17 December 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to fix the secondary air control to 1cm open in the fully closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| SHT TDA Thermodual 15 and 25 log and pellet burning boilers. Manufactured by Lohberger Heiztechnik GmbH, Rechtes Salzachufer 40, A-5020 Salzburg, Austria. | Installation servicing instructions reference “In1233 Edition 1a” dated January 2014, operating instructions reference “M21/HB M27/GB” dated 28 January 2014 and supplementary installation instructions reference “IN1241 Edition 1a” dated January 2014. | Wood logs or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| SHT TDA Thermodual 30 and 40 log and pellet burning boilers. Manufactured by Lohberger Heiztechnik GmbH, Rechtes Salzachufer 40, A-5020 Salzburg, Austria. | Installation servicing instructions reference “In2015 Edition 1” dated January 2014, operating instructions reference “M21/HB M27/GB” dated 28 January 2014 and supplementary installation instructions reference “IN1241 Edition 1a” dated January 2014. | Wood logs or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Sheraton 5 Wood 5.0 kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Sheraton Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | 01/11/2018 reference “PM1656 Issue 2 Issue 5”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 8mm open position. | |
| Sheraton 5 Wide Wood 5.0 kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Sheraton Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1656 Issue 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 16mm closed from the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Sheraton 5 Multi-fuel ECO 5.0 kW Multi-fuel burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Sheraton Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1656 Issue 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 10mm open from the fully open position . | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Sheraton 5 Wide Multi-fuel ECO 5.0 kW Multi-fuel burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax | Sheraton Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1656Issue 2”. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that prevent closure of the secondary and tertiary air control beyond the 15mm from the fully open position and beyond the 20% open position respectively. | |
| Shoreditch LS 5WS wood-burning 4.8kW stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 192 – 200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | User and Installation Manual for Wood burning and Multi fuel stoves dated 01/11/2017 reference “NT2711”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 35mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Shoreditch 5WS wood-burning 4.8kW stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 192 – 200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND. | User and Installation Manual for Wood burning and Multi fuel stoves dated 01/11/2017 reference “NT2711”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 35mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Sigma UK 7kW inset roomheater. Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark. | User’s manual dated March 2015 reference “Sigma & Sigma Titan. User’s manual. Revision 1, | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | 25.03.2015". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 28% open position. | |
| Sigma (Eco) 5kw multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Peter Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton. BL4 9NT | SL Eco Series Instruction- Rev. C dated 1/11/2018 reference "Rev. C." Medium heat output is controlled at 50%. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Sila 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier, Germany. | Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference "R3_12/2016", and Operating instructions for Defra Modification Kit and Installation of DEFRA Limiter dated 01/12/2016 reference "Lima / Sila / Sila Plus_R4_12/2016 and R2_12/16". The manufacturer's air control modification ("Smoke Control Area limiter") part number AEE 5483 must be installed. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Sila Plus 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier, Germany. | Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference "R3_12/2016", and Operating instructions for Defra Modification Kit and Installation of DEFRA Limiter dated 01/12/2016 reference "Lima / Sila / Sila Plus_R4_12/2016 and R2_12/16". The | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | manufacturer's air control modification ("Smoke Control Area limiter") part number AEE 5483 must be installed. | |
| Silverdale 5SE, Amalia 5, Oppdal 5 and Hestia 5 multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Fires, Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3AB. NB: these are the same as the wood burning versions, with an alternative grate to allow use of other authorised fuels. | Instruction manual reference "GB14A-issue 5" dated December 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of 23mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Silverdale 7SE, Amalia 7, Oppdal 7 and Hestia 7 multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Fires, Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3AB. NB: these are the same as the wood burning versions, with an alternative grate to allow use of other authorised fuels. | Instruction manual reference "GB14A-issue 5" dated December 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of 50mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Sirius 490 Sigma MF, Sirius 490 Scene MF, Sirius 790 Sigma MF and Sirius 790 Scene MF multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference "Sirius MF&WD Version 1" dated May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Sirius 490 Sigma WD and Sirius 490 Scene WD wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and operating Instructions manual reference "Sirius MF&WD Version 1" dated May 2013. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Sirius 790 Sigma WD and Sirius 790 Scene WD wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Capital | Installation and operating instructions | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | manual reference “Sirius MF&WD Version 1” dated May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit. | |
| Sirius Imperial, Principal, Qadrical and Essence 4.9kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS. | Installation & Operating Instructions dated 26 June 2015 reference “15JUN08/EQIP/V1.3”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Sirius Traditional Stove. Manufactured by Tianjin Focus Arts & Crafts Co, Industrial Area Gao Zhuangzi Village, Xin Zhuang Town, Jin Nan District, Tianjin, P.R. China 300350. | Instruction and operating instruction manual reference “v173 of 09/11/2010” dated 9 November 2010. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Slide 4.7kW pellet stove. Manufactured by Edilkamin, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy. | UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “941296-GB 07.16/C”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Slimfocus 4.5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Atelier Dominique Imbert, 3 Impasse Claque Patin, 34730 Viols le Fort, France. | Focus users guide and Slimfocus UK Specific Instructions dated 15/09/2017 reference “40 16 4329 UK. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the air control beyond 60mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Slimfocus pivotant 4.5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Atelier Dominique Imbert, 3 Impasse Claque Patin, 34730 Viols le Fort, France. | Focus users guide and Slimfocus pivotant UK Specific Instructions dated 15/09/2017 reference “40 16 | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| | 4329 UK PIV". The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the air control beyond 60mm open. | |
| Slimfocus sur pied 4.5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Atelier Dominique Imbert, 3 Impasse Claque Patin, 34730 Viols le Fort, France. | Focus users guide and Slimfocus sur pied UK Specific Instructions dated 15/09/2017 reference "40 16 4329 UK PIED". The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the air control beyond 60mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Smart 150, Smart 199, Smart 250, Smart 300, Smart 350, Smart 400, Smart 450 and Smart 500 boilers all fitted with cyclones. Manufactured by Smart Heating Technology s.r.o, U Statku 653/24, 717 00 Ostrava-Bartovice, Czech Republic. | Operation manual reference "BO4CD35 Issue No: 02" dated January 2014. | 6mm wood pellets or 30mm wood chips at maximum 30% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Somerford SE 3.9kW Multifuel Stove. Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Limited, Unit 6 and 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD. | Somerford SE Installation and User Instructions dated 26/02/2016 reference "NS-11 Edition 1.1". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 35% open position and the tertiary air fixed in the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Spanner HK45 wood gasifier CHP 118kW thermal output and 45kW electrical output. Manufactured by Spanner Re ² GmbH, Niederfeldstraße 38, 84088, Neufahrn, Germany. | Operating Instructions dated 06/06/2014 reference "Issue 06.06.2014 EN (2.1)", and Clean Air Act | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Smoke Control Areas and Starting and Operating Procedures dated 01/01/2017 reference “V1.0 01.01.2017”. | |
| Spartherm Arte U-50h – P3, U-90h – P3 and U-70h – P3 insert stoves. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany. | Instruction manual reference “Version 06/2014” dated June 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Spartherm Linear cassette model S 600 P3 inset stove. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany. | Installation and operating instructions reference “Spartherm_AA_BA_Kaminkassette_Linear_GB_Stand 01-2014” dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Spartherm Linear Cassette XS500-P3 insert stove. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany. | Instruction manual reference “Version 06/2014” dated June 2014. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Spartherm Mini 2LRh-4S P3, Mini 2L-4S P3 and Mini 2R-4S P3 wood-burning inset roomheaters. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany. | Instruction manual reference “Instruction Manual Fireplace Inserts Version 06/2014” dated June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 3mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Spartherm Passo S-P3, Spartherm Passo M-P3 and Spartherm Passo L-P3 10kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Spartherm | Installation and Operating instructions for Stoves Selection manual dated July | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany. | 2015 reference “Version 07/2015”. A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 3mm open position. | |
| Spartherm Stovo S, M and L Wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany. | Installation and operating instructions reference “Version 07/2013” dated July 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 13% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Spartherm Varia ASH2L – P3, Varia ASH2R – p3, Varia ASH2LX – P3, Varia Ash2R X – P3 wood burning inset roomheaters. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany. | Instruction manual reference ‘Instruction Manual Fireplace Inserts Version 06/2014’ dated June 2014. A system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 7mm open position must be implemented. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Stanley Solis Inset 500 multi-fuel 5kW inset stove. Manufactured by Waterford Stanley part of the AGA RANGEMASTER group, Unit 401-403 IDA Industrial Estate, Cork Road, Waterford, Ireland. | Solis Inset 500 & 900 INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS dated 05/10/2018 reference “Rev: 005 SG 051018”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Stanley Solis Inset 900 multi-fuel 9kW inset stove. Manufactured by Waterford Stanley part of the AGA RANGEMASTER group, Unit 401-403 IDA Industrial Estate, Cork Road, Waterford, Ireland. | Solis Inset 500 & 900 INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS dated 05/10/2018 reference “Rev: 005 SG 051018”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Star Air - 2016 - 8.1kW wood pellet stove. Star Comfort Air - 2016 - 10kW wood pellet stove. Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La | Installation guide dated 20/04/2017 reference “8901711400 REV.0”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda, 33074, (PN) Italy. | | |
| Stockton 3 flat top (product code 7118), Stockton 4 flat top (product code 7101 and 7102), Stockton 5 flat top (product code 7127), Stockton 5 midline (product code 7130), Stockton 6 flat top (product codes 7100 and 7162), Stockton 6 Highline (product code 7117), and Stockton 7 flat top (product codes 7120 and 7163). Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM227 ENG Issue 2” dated July 2008 and instruction manual reference “PM271 Issue 2” dated January 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Stockton 5 flat top (model number 7119), Stockton 5 Canopy (model number 7160), and Stockton 5 Midline (model number 7133). Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “PM176 – issue 4”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Stockton 5 Wide Wood Single door 5.0 kW wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Instructions for use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1409 Issue 4”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 10mm closed from the fully closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Stockton 5 Wide Wood Double door 5.0 kW wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Instructions for use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1409 Issue 4”. The appliance must be fitted with | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | a permanent stop to prevent the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 10mm closed from the fully closed position. | |
| Stockton 5 Wide Multifuel Double door 5.0 kW Multifuel burning Stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Instructions for use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1409 Issue 4”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 12mm closed from the fully closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Stockton 5 Wide Multifuel Single door 5.0 kW Multifuel burning Stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Instructions for use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1409 Issue 4”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 12mm closed from the fully closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Stockton 7 Inset Convector (product codes 7125F and 7125C). Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “PM230 Issue 1” dated May 2008 and instruction manual reference “PM281 Issue 1” dated January 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | closure beyond the 50% open position. | |
| Stockton Milner (4.6kW) inset stove – smoke control version. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM416 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM501 Issue 1” dated June 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| The Stone Bake Oven Company Gusto 120 wood-burning pizza ovens. Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE. | Gusto 120 Oven Assembly and Operation Manual dated May 2015 reference “Gusto_Oven_Manual/Version 1.1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| The Stone Bake Oven Company Mezzo 76 Go and Mezzo 76 Kit wood-burning pizza ovens. Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE. | Oven Assembly and Operation Manual dated May 2015 reference “Mezzo_Oven_Manual/Version 1.1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| The Stone Bake Oven Company Vento 100 wood-burning pizza ovens. Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE. | Vento 100 Oven Assembly and Operation Manual dated May 2015 reference “Vento_Oven_Manual/Version 1.1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Stoven Mayfair SE & Stoven Kensington SE 5kW Wood Burning Stoves. Manufactured by Ciang Stoves Ltd., South Chuangye Road, (Hanling Industrial Estate), Beiguan Section, Anyang City, Henan Province, China 455000. | Instruction manual reference “3-4” dated 27 November 2011. The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position and the tertiary | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | air control beyond the 1mm open position. | |
| Stovo S-plus – P3 and Stovo L-plus – P3 4.7kW wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany. | Installation and Operating instructions for Stoves Selection manual dated July 2015 reference “Version 07/2015”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Strebel Biotec 25 and 40 boilers. Manufactured by Topling d.o.o. Magistralni put BB, 78430 Prnjavor, The Republic of Srpska, Bosnia and Herzegovina. | Instruction manual reference “Version BIOTEC 122013” dated December 2013. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Strebel SRP TR 90, 90kW output pellet boiler. Manufactured by Strebel Ltd., 1F Albany Park Industrial Estate, Frimley Road, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 7P. | Installation manual reference “Installation and operation instructions for special pellet-furnace version 09:2010”. | 6mm diameter wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Strebel Taurus 500 XXL 536kW wood pellet or wood chip boiler with multicyclone. Manufactured by KSM Stoker, Næssundvej 440 7960 Karby, Denmark. | Strebel Taurus 500 XXL dated 01/05/2017 reference “v1 500XXL JY”. | Wood pellets and wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Strebel Taurus XL 145, Strebel Taurus XL 190, Strebel Taurus XL 240 and Strebel Taurus XL 290 boilers. Manufactured by KSM Stoker, Naessundvej 440, 7960 Karby, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Manual Version XL145 to 290” dated December 2013. | Wood pellets and wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Stretton Insert Smoke Exempt Wood Fuel Stove (Stretton Stove SE). Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ. | Instruction manual reference “N00530AXX REV:001” dated 12 July 2011. | Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| STU 195 and STU 975. Manufactured by Hoval Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN. | Instruction manual reference “Installation, Operation and Maintenance | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| | Instructions. STU wood-pellet fired hot water boiler skid assembly STUman CAA (SM)” dated May 2011. | |
| Stûv 30 Compact. Manufactured by Stûv SA, Rue Jules Borbouse 4, B-5170 Bois-de-Villers, Belgium. | Instruction manual reference “SN 94770” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual reference “SN 94770” dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Stûv 30 Compact H. Manufactured by Stûv SA, Rue Jules Borbouse 4, B-5170 Bois-de-Villers, Belgium. | Instruction manual reference “SN 131766” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual reference “SN 131766” dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Stûv 30 Compact IN and Stuv 30 Compact R. Manufactured by Stûv SA, Rue Jules Borbouse 4, B-5170 Bois-de-Villers, Belgium. | Instruction manual reference “SN 112787” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual reference “112787” dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4. | |
| Stûv Micromega 11kW Wood-Burning Stove. Manufactured by Stûv SA, Rue Jules Borbouse 4, 5170 Bois-de-Villers, Belgium. | Directions for use Stûv µM manual dated September 2015 reference “SN 122141”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 28% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Suprema, Mamy and Italy Hard Top. Manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “7095701 Rev.09” dated 13 December 2010. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Talbott 150-CMH 150kW output Biomass Air Heater. Manufactured by Talbott’s Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS. | Instruction manual reference “OM-150-CMH version.1” dated January 2011. | Softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard offcuts ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Talbott’s Automatic Biomass Air Heaters, models T1.5/A, T3/A, T5/A and TM/A. Formerly manufactured by Talbott’s Heating Ltd., and now manufactured by Talbott’s Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “T/A JANUARY 1990”. | Hardwood or softwood shavings or sawdust ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Talbott’s Biomass Energy Models C1, C2, C3 and C4. Formerly manufactured by Talbott’s Heating Ltd., and now manufactured by Talbott’s Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Issue C1000/C/Range” dated August 1995. | Chipboard or wood shavings, forestry chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Talbott’s model T75, T150, T300 Biomass Air Heaters. Formerly manufactured by Talbott’s Heating Ltd., and now manufactured by Talbott’s Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “models T75, T150 and T300: “gen/sttech”” dated 1 January 1995. | Wood offcuts, wood-waste, pellets, chipboard ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Talbott's T500 Biomass Air heater (afterburn model). Formerly manufactured by Talbott's Heating Ltd., and now manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS. | Manufacturer's instructions reference "A10000" dated 1 January 1983. The afterburn cycle must last not less than 25 minutes and must come into operation each time the loading door is opened. | Wood offcuts, wood-waste, pellets, chipboard ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Talbott's T500.1 150 kW output Biomass Air Heater. Manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Systems Ltd, Unit 13, Walton Industrial Estate, Beacon Road, Stone, Staffordshire, ST15 0NN, United Kingdom. | Talbott's T500.1 Operating Manual dated 23/11/2018 reference "T500.1-2018 Operating Manual Issue 1.01". | Softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard offcuts. |
| Tally 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Edilkamin, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy. | UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference "941291 07.16/D". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the air control beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Tally F 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Edilkamin, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy. | UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference "941291 07.16/D". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the air control beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Tally S 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Edilkamin, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy. | UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference "941291 07.16/D". The | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the air control beyond the 30% open position. | |
| Tally UP 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Edilkamin, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy. | UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference "941291 07.16/D". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the air control beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Tango Milano wood-burning oven. Tango Napoli wood-burning oven. Tango Roma wood-burning oven. Tango Venezia wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Forni Dorigo SRL, Via Gritti 48, Caorle, Venezia, 30021, Italy. | Instruction manual - Installation, Use and Maintenance dated 01/05/2017 reference "Issue 1". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| TermaTech TT20 Streamline 5kW wood burning stove; TermaTech TT20 Streamline R 5kW wood burning stove; TermaTech TT21R 5kW wood burning stove; TermaTech TT21RS 5kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by TermaTech A/s, Gunnar Clausens Vej, 36, DK-8260, Viby j, Denmark. | User + installation manual dated 01/01/2018 reference "Version 1". The appliance must be fitted a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Termatech TT20, TT20Bazic, TT20R, TT20S, TT20RS and TT20SA woodburning stoves. Manufactured by TermaTech A/S, Jegstrupvej 60, DK-8361 Hasselager, Denmark. | User and mounting manual reference "99-275 UK version" dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with the damper control unit referenced in the manufacturer's manual. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Termatech TT22 and TT22S convection wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by TermaTech | User and mounting manual reference "99-234 UK version" | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| A/S, Jegstrupvej 60, DK-8361 Hasselager, Denmark. | dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a smoke control kit to ensure the primary and secondary air controls are 25% open in their minimum position. | |
| TermaTech TT22R 7.5kW wood burning stove; TermaTech TT22H 7.5kW wood burning stove; TermaTech TT22HS 7.5kW wood burning stove; TermaTech TT22HST 7.5kW wood burning stove; TermaTech TT22RP 7.5kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by TermaTech A/s, Gunnar Clausens Vej, 36, DK-8260, Viby j, Denmark. | User and installation manual dated 01/01/2018 reference “Version 1.0”. The appliance must be fitted with a smoke control kit to prevent closure of the primary and secondary air controls beyond the 25% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| TermaTech TT30 V2 Biomass Stove. TermaTech TT30S V2 Biomass Stove. TermaTech TT30G V2 Biomass Stove. TermaTech TT30GS V2 Biomass Stove. Manufactured by TemaTech A/s, Gunnar Clausens Vej, 36, DK-8260, Viby j, Denmark. | TermaTech TT30+TT30S +TT30G + TT30GS User and installation manual dated 16/10/2016 reference “Version 4 Inc. Defra Instructions”. When used in a Smoke control area a permanent stop must be fitted to prevent the air inlet control being closed beyond the 3.5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| TF-5-D, TF-5-D-H 4.9kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Cozy Flamme I/S, -, Aalborg, 383455001, Denmark. | TF-5 Multifuel Stove dated 12/12/2017 reference “TF-5 1711”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Thames 4.5kW multi-fuel stove. Thames 8kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Henley Stoves Limited, Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland. | Thames 4.5kW/8kW Installation and Operating Manual dated 01/08/2017 reference “Manual Thames_Vers 1.3”. The appliance must be | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 3.5mm open. The tertiary air control shall be fully open. | |
| Therminator II 22 and Therminator II 30 Boiler. Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria. | Installation instructions reference “Version: 11/08/06” dated July 2006, operating manual reference “V8.051” dated September 2009 and maintenance instructions reference “Ver.:01/09/06” dated 2006. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Therminator II 27 and Therminator II 36 Boiler. Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria. | Installation instructions reference “Version:11/08/06” dated July 2006, operating manual reference “V8.051” dated September 2009 and maintenance instructions reference “Ver.:01/09/06” dated 2006. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Therminator II 40 Boiler. Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria. | Installation instructions reference “Version: 11/08/06” dated July 2006, operating manual reference “V8.051” dated September 2009 and maintenance instructions reference “Ver.:01/09/06” dated 2006. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Therminator II 49 and Therminator II 60 Boiler. Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria. | Installation instructions reference “Version: 11/08/06” dated July | Wood logs or wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | 2006, operating manual reference “V8.051” dated September 2009 and maintenance instructions reference “Ver.:01/09/06” dated 2006. | |
| Thornhill T3 small. Manufactured by Thornhill Eco Design Ltd., 58-60 Wincheap, Canterbury, Kent, CT1 3RS. | Instruction manual reference “ED/11/05” dated January 2011. The appliance must be fitted with an air plate that prevents the tertiary air controller from closing more than 17mm and opening more than 45mm. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Tiger GH-T Insert Stove. Manufactured by Hughes Design Limited, Denver House, Winster, Derbyshire, DE4 2DH. | Instruction manual reference “Tiger solid fuel heating stoves inset multi-fuel models incorporating GH-T Firebox. Solid Fuel Stoves Manual v12” dated 22 January 2014 and “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1” dated 22 January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 5mm closed position on the secondary air control. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Tiger SuperClean. Manufactured by Tiger stoves, Focus Arts & Crafts Co., Industrial Area Gao Zhuangzi Village, Xin Zhuang Town, Jin Nan District, Tainjin, P. R. China 300350. | Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating Instructions document v.148” dated April 2010. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Tilda - 2016 - 10kW wood pellet stove. Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda, 33074, (PN) Italy. | Installation guide Part 1 dated 20/04/2017 reference “8901711600 REV.0”, and Installation guide Part 2 dated 20/04/2017 reference “8901711700 REV.0”. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Tile Tec Fireplaces Bliss 5 CB 4.9kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS. | Installation & Operating Instructions dated 26 June 2015 reference “15JUN09/BL5/V1.2”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Tile Tec Fireplaces Bliss 8 CB 8.9kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS. | Installation & Operating Instructions dated 26 June 2015 reference “15JUN09/BL8/V1.4”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Torino wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Forni Dorigo SRL, Via Gritti 48, Caorle, Venezia, 30021, Italy. | Instruction manual - Installation, Use and Maintenance dated 01/05/2017 reference “Issue 1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Trianco Greenflame 15 wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by T.R Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH. | Instruction manual reference “Item No. 400001 Iss. 2” dated 25 June 2012. | 6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Trianco Greenflame 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by T.R Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH. | Installation and operating manual reference “V.1.1” dated June 2014. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Trianco Greenflame 55, 85, 100, 125, & 199 Wood Pellet Boilers. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. | Installation, operation and servicing instructions reference “Manual Edition: Greenflame Commercial Series” dated May 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Tripp TR5i Multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Installation and operating instruction manual reference “TR5i” dated 2 May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Triton 450 Glass and Vega 450 4.5kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by F.E.Robinson (Hooton) Limited, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF. | Instruction manual dated 28 July 2015, reference: “Triton 450 / Vega 450 / Volan 750 / Vega 750 Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1 Issued 28/07/2015”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Troja 44 UK, Troja 45 UK and, Troja 46 UK 7kW stoves. Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark. | User’s manual dated March 2015 reference “Sirius & Orion & Troja. User manual. Revision 1, 25.03.2015”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 27% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| True North TN10 4.9 kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Pacific Energy Fireplace Products Ltd., 2975 Allenby Road, Duncan, B.C., V9L 6V8, Canada. | Installation & Operating Instructions dated 14/09/2016 reference | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | “5055.549EU-A TN10 EU-En”. | |
| Tucana 600, Vega 600 6kW multifuel inset stoves. Manufactured by F.E.Robinson (Hooton) Limited, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF. | Instruction manual dated 28 July 2015, reference: “Tucana 600 / Vega 600 Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1 Issued 28/07/2015”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Turbhogar Alfa 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Beta 80T, Turbhogar Delta 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Lambda 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Sigma 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Omega 80T and Turbhogar Tau 80T and 65T fireplace inserts. Manufactured by Rofer & Rodi UK Ltd., Unit 10, Millennium Road, Airedale Business Centre, Skipton, North Yorkshire, BD23 2TZ. | Manual of assembly and use reference “RR100920” dated 20 September 2010 and supplementary instruction manual reference “UK100920” dated 20 September 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the full closure of the air control opening so that the air openings remain 3mm (30%) open at the minimum setting. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Turco Woodsman 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. | Installation and operation manual reference “V.1.1” dated June 2014. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Turkington Engineering Woodlander 28 Wood Pellet Boiler; and Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 28 Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. | Installation and operation manual reference “Version 2.1” dated July 2013. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Turkington Engineering Woodlander 55, 85, 100, 125, and 199 Wood Pellet Boilers. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. | Installation, operation and servicing instructions reference “Manual Edition: Woodlander Commercial Series” dated July 2013. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Tuttotondo GIU Model 110 wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Marana Forni S.R.L., Via Turbina 98, Verona, 37139, Italy. | Marana Forni Installation and Operation Manual for Tuttotondo, Tuttotondo SU & GIU ovens model 110 dated 05/05/2016 reference “Ver 1.2”, and White’s Foodservice Equipment Operating Guidelines for Marana Forni Wood-fired ovens Model 110 dated 05/05/2016 reference “MF110 Ver 1.1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Tuttotondo Model 110 wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Marana Forni S.R.L., Via Turbina 98, Verona, 37139, Italy. | Marana Forni Installation and Operation Manual for Tuttotondo, Tuttotondo SU & GIU ovens model 110 dated 05/05/2016 reference “Ver 1.2”, and White’s Foodservice Equipment Operating Guidelines for Marana Forni Wood-fired ovens Model 110 dated 05/05/2016 reference “MF110 Ver 1.1”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Tuttotondo SU Model 110 wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Marana Forni S.R.L., Via Turbina 98, Verona, 37139, Italy. | Marana Forni Installation and Operation Manual for Tuttotondo, Tuttotondo SU & GIU ovens model 110 dated 05/05/2016 reference “Ver 1.2”, and | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | White's Foodservice Equipment Operating Guidelines for Marana Forni Wood-fired ovens Model 110 dated 05/05/2016 reference "MF110 Ver 1.1". | |
| Tuttotondo Model 110 SU & GIU wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Marana Forni S.R.L., Via Turbina 98, Verona, 37139, Italy. | Marana Forni Installation and Operation Manual for Tuttotondo, Tuttotondo SU & GIU ovens model 110 dated 05/05/2016 reference "Ver 1.2", and White's Foodservice Equipment Operating Guidelines for Marana Forni Wood-fired ovens Model 110 dated 05/05/2016 reference "MF110 Ver 1.1". | Wood logs(1). |
| Tuttotondo Model 130 wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Marana Forni S.R.L., Via Turbina 98, Verona, 37139, Italy. | Marana Forni Installation and Operation Manual for Tuttotondo, Tuttotondo SU & GIU ovens model 130 dated 01/08/2018 reference "Ver 1.2", and White's Foodservice Equipment Operating Guidelines for Marana Forni Wood-fired ovens Model 85/95/110/130/150 dated 01/11/2016 reference "MF110 Ver 1.0". | Wood logs(1). |
| Tuttotondo Model 130 SU & GIU wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Marana Forni S.R.L., Via Turbina 98, Verona, 37139, Italy. | Marana Forni Installation and Operation Manual for Tuttotondo, Tuttotondo SU & GIU ovens model | Wood logs(1). |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Tuttotondo Model 150 wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Marana Forni S.R.L., Via Turbina 98, Verona, 37139, Italy. | 130 dated 01/08/2018 reference “Ver 1.2”, and White’s Foodservice Equipment Operating Guidelines for Marana Forni Wood-fired ovens Model 85/95/110/130/150 dated 01/11/2016 reference “MF110 Ver 1.0”. | |
| Tuttotondo Model 150 SU & GIU wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Marana Forni S.R.L., Via Turbina 98, Verona, 37139, Italy. | Marana Forni Installation and Operation Manual for Tuttotondo, Tuttotondo SU & GIU ovens model 150 dated 05/08/2018 reference “Ver 1.2”, and White’s Foodservice Equipment Operating Guidelines for Marana Forni Wood-fired ovens Model 85/95/110/130/150 dated 01/11/2016 reference “MF110 Ver 1.0”. | Wood logs(1). |
| Tuttotondo Model 150 SU & GIU wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Marana Forni S.R.L., Via Turbina 98, Verona, 37139, Italy. | Marana Forni Installation and Operation Manual for Tuttotondo, Tuttotondo SU & GIU ovens model 150 dated 05/08/2018 reference “Ver 1.2”, and White’s Foodservice Equipment Operating Guidelines for Marana Forni Wood-fired ovens Model 85/95/110/130/150 dated 01/11/2016 | Wood logs(1). |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|---|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | reference “MF110 Ver 1.0”. | |
| Twin Heat Cpi12 boiler. Manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark. | Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users manual Compact Stoker Cpi12 Version 3.1 – Jan. 2015”. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Twin Heat CS120i, CS150i and CS250i boilers. Manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark. | Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users manual Stoker Plants CS120i, CS150i, CS200i, CS250i Version 7.1 – Jan. 2015”. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Twin Heat CS 150i. Manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631 Gedsted, Denmark. | Manufacturer’s operating instructions reference “version 6.0.03.” dated 17 December 2008. | Wood pellets of a maximum length of 30mm and diameter of 6mm and conforming to CEN/TS 14961:2005 ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Twin Heat CS200i boiler. Manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark. | Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users manual Stoker Plants CS120i, CS150i, CS200i, CS250i Version 7.1 – Jan. 2015”. | Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Twin Heat M20i, M40i and M80i boilers. Manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark. | Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users manual Stoker Plants M20i, M40i, M80i Version 8.1 – Jan. 2015”. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Twin Heat MCS20i, MCS40i and MCS80i boilers. Manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark. | Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users manual Stoker Plants MCS20i, MCS40i, MCS80i | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Version 2.1 – Jan. 2015”. | |
| Type USV wood pellet and wood chip fired boilers, model numbers USV-15, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80 and 100. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/Raab, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA-USV 0803” dated August 2003. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Type USP wood pellet fired boilers, model numbers USP-10, 15, 20, 25 and 30. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA-USP 0703” dated 28 July 2003. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ULTIME C MF 600-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA 19.4kW wood-burning inset appliance. Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940, Evergem, Belgium. | Instruction manual dated May 2015 reference “Instructions for use Uptime C range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) “ V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”. The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to the air control to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ULTIME C MF 800-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA (20kW) and ULTIME C 1050-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA (27.5kW) wood-burning inset appliances. Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940, Evergem, Belgium. | Instruction manual dated May 2015 reference “Instructions for use Uptime C range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) “ V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”. The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to the air control to prevent closure beyond the 11mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ULTIME C MF 800-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA 23.4kW wood-burning inset appliance. Manufactured by MetalFire nv | Instruction manual dated May 2015 reference “Instructions | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940, Evergem, Belgium. | for use Ultime C range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”. The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to the air control to prevent closure beyond the 11mm open position. | |
| ULTIME C MF 1050-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA (21.6kW) and ULTIME C 1300-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA (27kW), wood-burning inset appliances. Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940, Evergem, Belgium. | Instruction manual dated May 2015 reference “Instructions for use Ultime C range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ULTIME D MF 600-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA 13.8kW inset roomheater. Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium. | Instructions for use Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015” and Installation Instructions Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 7mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ULTIME D MF 600-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA 18.8kW inset roomheater. Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium. | Instructions for use Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015” and Installation | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Instructions Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 15mm open position. | |
| ULTIME D MF 1050-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA 19.4kW inset roomheater. Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium. | Instructions for use Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015” and Installation Instructions Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 9mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| ULTIME D inset roomheaters models: MF 800-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA 16.6kW; MF 800-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA 21.2kW; MF 1050-75 WHE 1S - DEFRA 23.5kW. Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium. | Instructions for use Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015” and Installation Instructions Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”. The appliance must be | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 11mm open position. | |
| Uniconfort EOS 45, EOS 50, EOS 55, EOS 65, EOS 70, EOS 75, EOS 80, EOS 85 fitted with a multi-cyclone. Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria, 21, 35018 San Martino di Lupari, PD, Italy. | Instruction manual reference "Uniconfort EOS MANUAL: R1" dated May 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Uniconfort EOS 90 fitted with a multi-cyclone. Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria, 21, 35018 San Martino di Lupari, PD, Italy. | Instruction manual reference "Uniconfort EOS MANUAL: R1" dated May 2012. | Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Varde Aura Ovne 1 (VD-AURA1), 2 (VD-AURA2), 3 (VD-AURA3), and 11 (VD-AURA11) wood burning 5kW stoves. Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark. | Installation and user guide reference "FOR-177 GB2 edition" dated 26 July 2010 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference "Varde Aura 2. Edition FOR-177 GB PM1053 Issue 2" dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Varde Ovne Fuego 1 (VD-FUEGO1) and 2 (VD-FUEGO2) wood burning 5kW stoves. Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark. | Installation and user guide reference "Varde Fuego Revision 2" dated 15 May 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference "Varde Fuego – Revision 02 | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| | Installation and User Guide PM1062 Issue 2” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position. | |
| Varde Ovne Samsø (VD-SAMSO) 5 kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark. | Smoke Control Kit Additional Installation and User Instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated 01/09/2015 reference “PM1258 Issue 1”, and Installation and User Guide dated 01/09/2015 reference “PM1257 Issue 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Varde Ovne Shape 1 (VD-SHAPE1B) and 2 (VD-SHAPE2B) wood burning 5kW stoves. Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark. | Installation and user guide reference “FOR – 176 GB1 edition” dated 18 June 2009 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “Varde Shape 1. Edition FOR-176 GB PM 1054 Issue 2” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | beyond the 37.5% open position. | |
| Varde Ovne Uniq 1 (VD-UNIQ1) wood burning 5.4kW stove. Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark. | Installation and user guide reference “Revision 6” dated 3 June 2014 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “Varde Uniq – Revision 4 Installation and User Guide PM1055 Issue 2” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Varia 2L 55h H2O P3 12kW wood burning inset roomheater with boiler. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany. | Operating manual Fireplace Inserts dated 18/07/2016 reference “Version 07 / 16”, and Installation and Operating Instructions H2O Fireplace Inserts manual dated 18/07/2016 reference “A1-GB-SP-1,500-07/2015-DC”. The appliance must be fitted with a factory fitted modification providing a minimum 900mm ² opening in the secondary air control. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Varia 2R 55h H2O P3 12kW wood burning inset roomheater with boiler. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany. | Operating manual Fireplace Inserts dated 18/07/2016 reference “Version 07 / 16”, | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | and Installation and Operating Instructions H2O Fireplace Inserts manual dated 18/07/2016 reference “A1-GB-SP-1,500-07/2015-DC”. The appliance must be fitted with a factory fitted modification providing a minimum 900mm ² opening in the secondary air control. | |
| Varia AS-3RLh P3 12kW wood burning inset roomheater. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany. | Instruction manual fireplace Inserts dated 18/07/2016 reference “Version 07/16”, and Installation instructions fireplace inserts dated 02/11/2015 reference “Version 11/15”. The appliance must be fitted with a factory fitted modification providing a minimum 760mm ² opening in the secondary air control. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Varia AS 11kW wood-burning inset appliances models : Varia AS-A-P3, Varia ASH-A-P3, Varia AS X-A-P3, Varia ASH X-A-P3, Varia AS-A1-P3, Varia ASH-A1-P3, Varia AS X-A1-P3 and, Varia ASH X-A1-P3. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany. | Instruction manual dated September 2015 reference “Instruction manual Fireplace Inserts version 09/2014”. The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to the air control to prevent closure beyond the 10mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| VarioWIN VA 120 12kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung | Installation instruction manual reference | Wood pellets, 6mm diameter, length 80% |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str.20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria. | “092947/00” dated January 2010 and operating instruction manual reference “092945/00” dated January 2010. | between 15-30mm and a density of at least 1.1kg/dm ³⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vega 100 Clean Burn II. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth Bolton, BLA 9TN. | Instruction manual reference “Vega 100 Clean Burn II Installation and Operation Instructions REV: D” dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vega 200 Clean Burn. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BLA 9TN. | Instruction manual reference “Vega 200 Clean Burn Installation and Operation Instructions REV: D” dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vega Amor 100 4.9kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co. Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton BL4 9TN. | Instruction manual reference “AMOR 100 REV:B” dated December 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vega Edge 100 4.9kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co. | Instruction manual reference “VEGA | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton BL4 9TN. | EDGE 100 INSTRUCTION – REV. B” dated December 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to modify the secondary air control closure to a minimum of 7mm open. | |
| Vega Edge 200SL 5kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | Installation and Operating instructions dated 1 February 2016 reference “VEGA EDGE SERIES INSTRUCTION - REV.C”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vega Edge 200 8kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | Installation and Operating instructions dated 1 February 2016 reference “VEGA EDGE SERIES INSTRUCTION - REV.C”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vega ST 4.8 kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/09/2014 reference “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual v4.”, and Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1 dated 01/09/2014 reference “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1 issued 09/11/2016”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 8mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|---|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Venezia wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Forni Dorigo SRL, Via Gritti 48, Caorle, Venezia, 30021, Italy. | Instruction manual - Installation, Use and Maintenance dated 01/05/2017 reference "Issue 1". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vermont Castings Defiant model 1975 catalytic wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Vermont Castings Group, 62 Vermont Castings Road, Bethel, Vermont, 05032, USA. | Homeowner's installation and operating manual reference "30005554 7/13 Rev. 10" dated July 2013. The appliance must be operated with the catalyst and fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air control lever beyond the 25mm (5 o'clock) open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vermont Castings Encore model 2040 catalytic wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Vermont Castings Group, 62 Vermont Castings Road, Bethel, Vermont, 05032, USA. | Homeowner's installation and operating manual reference "30005552 7/13 Rev. 9" dated July 2013. The appliance must be operated with the catalyst. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vesuvio 400kW automatic pizza oven. Manufactured by CLM srl, Via I Maggio 35, 31043, Fontanelle (Treviso), Italy. | CLM Vesuvio oven instruction manual and maintenance manual ENGLISH version Review 0.1" dated 29 November 2011. | 'CalorPan' 100% beech briquette, octagonal section, length 260-300mm, width and height 75-90mm manufactured from dried beech sawdust ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vesuvius Model 130-5P wood-burning pizza oven . Manufactured by Forno Napoletano Limited, 34 Pump Lane, London, SE14 5DF, United Kingdom. | Installation, operation and maintenance manual dated 15/11/2018 reference "Version 1.0.1". | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Vicky 5 wood-burning 5kW stove. Manufactured by Franco Belge Europe s.a., 127ième RIF, 15, Mariembourg, BE 5660, Belgium. | Vicky 5 ref. 1340505 User and Installer Manual dated 14/03/2017 reference “4608-17 Version A”. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ |
| View 3 (3.8kW) and View 5 (4.9kW) multifuel stoves; View 5 (4.9kW) wood stove. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM485 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM490 Issue 1” dated June 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| View 5 Wide Wood 5.0 kW wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Instructions for use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1640 Issue 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 10mm closed from the fully closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| View 5 Wide Multifuel 5kW Multifuel burning Stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Instructions for use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1640 Issue 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 12m | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | closed from the fully closed position. | |
| View 7 (7kW) inset appliance Product code VW-7NMF. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM552 - Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM490 Issue 2” dated July 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vision Small Wood ECO 5.0 kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vision Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1296 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vision Small Tall Wood ECO 5.0 kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vision Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1296 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the airwash control | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | beyond the 48mm open position. | |
| Vision Midi Wood ECO 5.0 kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vision Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1296 Issue 6” The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 8mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vision Midi Tall Wood ECO 5.0 kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vision Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1296 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 20mm fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vision Medium Slimline Wood ECO 5.0 kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vision Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1296 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | the secondary/airwash control beyond the 16mm closed from the fully open position. | |
| Vision Medium Wood ECO 5.0 kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Stovax Vision Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1296 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air control slide, preventing closure of the control beyond the 54 mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vision Small Multi-fuel ECO 5.0 kW Multi-fuel burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vision Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1296 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 22mm closed from the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vision Small Tall Multi-fuel ECO 5.0 kW Multi-fuel burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vision Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1296 Issue 6”. The appliance | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond 18mm closed from the fully open position. | |
| Vision Midi Multi-fuel ECO 5.0 kW Multi-fuel burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vision Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1296 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 10mm open from the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vision Midi Tall Multifuel ECO 5.0 kW Multifuel burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vision Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1296 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 9mm closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vision Medium Slimline Multi-fuel ECO 5.0 kW Multi-fuel burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vision Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | reference “PM1296 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that prevent closure of the secondary and tertiary air control beyond the 15mm from the fully open position and beyond the 20% open position respectively. | |
| Vision Medium Multi-fuel ECO 7.5 kW Multi-fuel burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vision Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1296 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 17mm closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vista Magnifico SE & Vista Perfetto SE 4.9kW wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Ciang Stoves Ltd., South Chuangye Road, (Hanling Industrial Estate), Beiguan Section, Anyang City, Henan Province, China 455000. | Newman Fireplaces Ltd.’s Instruction manual reference “1-2” dated 24 October 2011. The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vista Magnifico SE NS-1 and Vista Perfetto SE NS-2 4.9kW multi-fuel stoves. Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd. Units 6 & 7 | Installation and user instruction manual dated 3 June 2014, reference “NS-1, NS-2 | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD. | Edition: 2". The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position. | |
| Vitae 06C inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference "VIT06C" dated 26 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vitae 11C inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland. | Instruction manual reference "VIT11C" dated 26 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vitoligno 300-P models 12, 18, 24, 32, 40 and 48 pellet boilers. Manufactured by Viessmann Limited, Hortonwood 30, Telford, TF1 7YP. | Operating instructions reference "5592 617 GB" dated January 2014 and Vitoligno 300-P Technical guide reference "5414 644 GB" dated January 2014. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vogue Small Wood ECO 5.0 kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vogue Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference "PM1295 Issue 6" The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 50% open position . | |
| Vogue Small Tall Wood ECO 5.0 kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vogue Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1295 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the airwash control beyond the 48mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vogue Midi Wood ECO 5.0 kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vogue Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1295 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 8mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vogue Midi Tall Wood ECO 5.0 kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vogue Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1295 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 20mm fully open position . | |
| Vogue Medium Slimline Wood ECO 5.0 kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vogue Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1295 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 16mm closed from the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vogue Medium Wood ECO 5.0 kW Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Stovax Vogue Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1295 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air control slide, preventing closure of the control beyond the 54 mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vogue Small Multi-fuel ECO 5.0 kW Multi-fuel burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF . | Vogue Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1295 | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Vogue Small Tall Multi-fuel ECO 5.0 kW Multi-fuel burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Issue 6". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 22mm closed from the fully open position. | |
| | Vogue Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference "PM1295 Issue 6". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond 18mm closed from the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vogue Midi Multi-fuel ECO 5.0 kW Multi-fuel burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vogue Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference "PM1295 Issue 6". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 10mm open from the fully open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vogue Midi Tall Multifuel ECO 5.0 kW Multifuel burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vogue Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1295 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 9mm closed position. | |
| Vogue Medium Slimline Multi-fuel ECO 5.0 kW Multi-fuel burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vogue Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1295 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that prevent closure of the secondary and tertiary air control beyond the 15mm from the fully open position and beyond the 20% open position respectively. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vogue Medium Multi-fuel ECO 7.5 kW Multi-fuel burning stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Vogue Wood Burning & Multi-fuel Freestanding Stove Range Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1295 Issue 6”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary/airwash control beyond the 17mm closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Volan 750 Glass and Vega 75-Glass 7.5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by F.E.Robinson (Hooton) Limited, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF. | Instruction manual dated 28 July 2015, reference: “Triton 450 / Vega 450 / Volan 750 / Vega 750 Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1” issued 28/07/2015. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Vue (Portrait) 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by F2 Fires Ltd, Trident House, Tower Road, Darwen, Lancashire, BB3 2DU, United Kingdom. | Installation and operating manual dated 26/11/2018 reference “Vue 5P Rev7”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 6mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Warm 1 and 4 stoves. Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia. | Instruction manual reference “11-1a” dated February 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Warm 2 and 5 stoves. Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia. | Instruction manual reference “11-1b” dated February 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Warmflow WS18 and WP 18 Pellet Boilers. Manufactured by Warmflow Engineering Co Limited, Lissue Industrial Estate, Moira Road, Lisburn, Northern Ireland, BT28 2RF. | Boiler Manual for Wood Pellet Boiler WS18/WP18 reference “CODE 4220 Issue 1.” dated May 2014. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Warmington SE multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd., Units 6&7, | Instruction manual reference “NS-10 | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Rawreth Barns, Dollyman’s Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD. | Edition 1” dated 17 September 2014. The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit (Newman fireplaces part number 59) to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position. | |
| Warrior Aspect model WSDASP 5.4kW Multifuel stove. Manufactured by Warrior Stoves Ltd, Chapel road, Tuckingmill, Camborne, Cornwall, TR14 8QY, United Kingdom. | Manual for Aspect Multifuel stove dated 27/09/2017 reference “WSDASPDEFRA Manual/Version 1.0”, and Aspect air vent replacement fitting instructions dated 16/10/2017 reference “WSDASP/Vent/Version 1”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control system to ensure a minimum 3mm opening in the secondary air control and a minimum 4mm opening of the tertiary air control | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wentworth (Part No 6910136) 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Clarke International, Hemnall Street, Epping, Essex, CM16 4LG, United Kingdom. | User Guide dated 31/03/2017 reference “Rev 1:31/03/17GC”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 15 mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Westcott 5SE. Manufactured by Dimplex, GDC Group Ltd., Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End Southampton, SO30 2DF. | The instruction manual reference “08/51351/0 - Issue 0” dated 7 September 2010. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Westfire Series One stove and Westfire Series Two stove. Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømmervej 3 DK-6800 Varde, Denmark. | Installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/ Version 1” dated 1 June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control less than 50% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Westfire Uniq 15, 16 and 20 (also known as WF UNIQ 15, 16 and 20). Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømmervej 3 DK-6800 Varde, Denmark. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “WF15 – WF16 – WF20” dated 2007 and supplementary instructions reference “01 wfuk.2207” dated 2007. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond 50mm. | Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Westfire Uniq 17, Westfire Uniq 18, Westfire Uniq 19, Westfire Uniq 23, Westfire Uniq 23 side Glass and Westfire Uniq 23 Inset. Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømmervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Westfire Supplementary Instructions June 2010” dated June 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air slide beyond the 30mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Westfire Uniq 21 stove, Westfire Uniq 21 pedestal stove and Westfire Uniq 21 wall hung stove. Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark. | Installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/ Version 1” dated 1 June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control less than 60% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Westfire Uniq 26 stove, Westfire Uniq 27 stove and Westfire Uniq 28 stove. Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark. | Installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/ Version 1” dated 1 June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air slider control to prevent closure more than 20mm from the fully closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Westfire Uniq 32 Inset stove and Westfire Uniq 32 Freestanding stove. Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark. | Installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/ Version 1” dated 1 June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| | secondary air control less than 50% open. | |
| Westfire Uniq 33 SE; Westfire Uniq 33 side glass; SE Westfire Uniq 34 SE; Westfire Uniq 34 side glass SE; multi-fuel 6.1 kW stoves. Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrrervej 3, Varde, DK-6800, Denmark. | Installation manual and operating instructions reference “UNI33/34V1” dated 2012. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Westfire Uniq 35 SE Freestanding multi-fuel 4.3 kW stove, Westfire Uniq 35 SE Pedestal multi-fuel 4.3kW stove, Westfire Uniq 35 SE Inset with 3 sided frame multi-fuel 4.3kW stove and Westfire Uniq 35 SE Inset with 4 sided frame multi-fuel 4.3kW stove. Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrrervej 3, Varde, DK-6800, Denmark. | Installation manual and operating instructions reference “WF35” dated 2013. The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke reduction kit to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Westfire Uniq 36 Pedestal SE 7kW wood-burning stove. Westfire Uniq 36 SE 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Westfire, Tømrrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark. | WF36 WF37 Installation manual and Operating Instructions dated 01/04/2016 reference “W93600-49-00-99-00 V1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary and tertiary air controls to maintain an opening of 1138mm ² and 42mm ² respectively. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Westfire Uniq 37 Pedestal SE 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark. | WF37 Installation manual and Operating Instructions dated 01/04/2016 reference “WF371.0”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary and | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | tertiary air controls to maintain an opening of 1138mm ² and 42mm ² respectively. | |
| Westfire Uniq 37 SE 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Westfire, Tømmervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark. | WF37 Installation manual and Operating Instructions dated 01/04/2016 reference “WF371.0”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary and tertiary air controls to maintain an opening of 1138mm ² and 42mm ² respectively. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wiking Luma 1 wood-burning 7kW stove. Wiking Luma 1 with pedestal wood-burning 7kW stove. Wiking Luma 2 wood-burning 7kW stove. Wiking Luma 2 with pedestal wood-burning 7kW stove. Wiking Luma 3 wood-burning 7kW stove. Wiking Luma 4 wood-burning 7kW stove. Wiking Luma 4 wood-burning 7kW stove with soapstone cover. Wiking Luma 4 wood-burning 7kW stove with sandstone cover. Wiking Luma 4 wood-burning 7kW stove with tile cladding. Wiking Luma 5 wood-burning 7kW stove. Wiking Luma 6 wood-burning 7kW stove. Wiking Luma 6 wood-burning 7kW stove with soapstone cover. Wiking Luma 6 wood-burning 7kW stove with tile cladding. Manufactured by HWAM AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark. | Installation and User’s Manual dated 22/05/2017 reference “53-1082”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 33% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| WIKING Mini 2 with high legs wood-burning 4.5kW stove. WIKING Mini 2 with low legs wood-burning 4.5kW stove. WIKING Mini 2 wood-burning 4.5kW stove. Manufactured by HWAM AS, Nydamsvej 53, 8362, Hørning, Denmark. | Installation and User’s Manual dated 10/08/2017 reference “53-0772”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | secondary air control beyond 26% open. | |
| Wiking Miro 1,2,3,4,5 and 6 4.9kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS, Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark. | Operating and Maintenance Instructions dated January 2013 reference “IN1274 Ed A”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 12mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Windhager BioWin 90 and 120. Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “092125/00” dated August 2008. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Windhager BioWin 100, 150, 210 and 260. Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria. | Manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “0916197/00” dated May 2008. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Windhager Bio Win 350, 450 and 600 35, 45 and 60kW pellet boilers. Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria. | Operating manual reference “093209/02” dated July 2013 and installation instructions manual reference “093212/04” dated July 2013. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Windhager FireWyn 90 and 120. Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str.20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “092125/00” dated August 2007. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 15 Slim and 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boilers. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. | Installation and operation manual reference “V.1.1” dated June 2014. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 55 Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. | Installation and operating manual reference “Manual Edition: E-COMPACT 55_December 2012 | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | Issue 1” dated December 2012. | |
| Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 85, 100, and 125 Wood Pellet Boilers. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. | Installation and operating manual reference “Manual Edition: E-COMPACT Commercial Series_85-125” dated May 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 199 Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. | Installation and operating manual reference “Manual Edition: E-COMPACT Commercial Series_199” dated May 2012. | Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s Valoriani Casa 80. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.1 FVR 80 v2” dated January 2011. | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s Valoriani Casa 100. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.2 FVR 100 v2” dated January 2011. | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s Valoriani Casa 110. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.3 FVR 110 v2” dated January 2011. | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s Valoriani Casa 110x160. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.5 FVR 110x160 v2” dated January 2011. | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s Valoriani Casa 120. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.4 FVR120 v2” dated January 2011. | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s Valoriani Piccolo. Manufactured by Valoriani of | Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.15 | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Valoriani Piccolo v2” dated January 2011. | |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 100; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s OT Valoriani Ristorante 100. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.8 GR 100 and OT 100 v2” dated January 2011. | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 120; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s OT Valoriani Ristorante 120. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.9 GR 120 and OT 120 v2” dated January 2011. | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 120x160; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s OT Valoriani Ristorante 120x160. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.11 GR 120x160 and OT 120x160 v2” dated January 2011. | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 140; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s OT Valoriani Ristorante 140. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.10 GR 140 and OT 140 v2” dated January 2011. | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 140x160; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s OT Valoriani Ristorante 140x160. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.12 GR 140x160 and OT 140x160 v2” dated January 2011. | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 140x180; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s OT Valoriani Ristorante 140x180. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.13 GR 140x180 and OT 140x180 v2” dated January 2011. | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 180; Wood Fired Ovens | Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.14 | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 180. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | GR 180 and OT 180 v2” dated January 2011. | |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Villa 100. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.6 TOP 100 v2” dated January 2011. | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Villa 120. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.7 TOP 120 v2” dated January 2011. | Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Woodford 5 Multifuel 4.9kW Stove. Manufactured by Flue & Ducting Ltd, Unit B, Herrod Avenue, Whitehill Industrial Estate, Reddish, Stockport, SK41NU, United Kingdom. | Woodford Stove Instructions` dated 05/10/2018 reference “Rev 03”. A factory fitted mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 27mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Woodford 5kW Widescreen Multifuel 4.9kW Stove. Manufactured by Flue & Ducting Ltd, Unit B, Herrod Avenue, Whitehill Industrial Estate, Reddish, Stockport, SK41NU, United Kingdom. | Woodford Stove Instructions dated 05/10/2018 reference “Rev 03”. A factory fitted mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 22mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Woodford 7 Multifuel 7kW Stove. Manufactured by Flue & Ducting Ltd, Unit B, Herrod Avenue, Whitehill Industrial Estate, Reddish, Stockport, SK41NU, United Kingdom. | Woodford Stove Instructions dated 05/10/2018 reference “Rev 03”. A factory fitted mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 31.7mm open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| The Woodland Logstore SE 4.5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves, Eurostove Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, BS26 2UG. | Operation and Installation manual Multi-fuel and SE models dated | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | 01/10/2016 reference “M10530-49-00-99-00 Ver 1.2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open. | |
| The Woodland SE 4.5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves, Eurostove Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, BS26 2UG. | Operation and Installation manual Multi-fuel and SE models dated 01/10/2016 reference “M10530-49-00-99-00 Ver 1.2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Woodpecker 15, 25 and 45 wood pellet boilers. Formerly manufactured by Garranlea Renewables Ltd., and now manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN. | Installation and operating manual reference “Issue 6” dated May 2012. | Wood pellets conforming to CEN TS 14961 ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Woodpecker 50kW wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN. | Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating Manual Woodpecker 50 Model Wood Pellet Boiler System Version 2” dated May 2012. | Wood pellets conforming to CEN TS 14961 (a) ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Woodpecker Thermon 150 boiler. Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN. | Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012. | 6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Woodpecker Thermon 199kW pellet boiler. Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, | Instruction manual reference “Issue 2.0” dated February 2012. | 6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN. | | |
| Woodpecker Thermon 200 boiler. Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN. | Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012. | 6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Woodpecker Thermon 250 boiler. Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN. | Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012. | 6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Woodpecker Thermon 300 boiler. Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN. | Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012. | 6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Woodwarm stoves Firebright SE multifuel insert stove. Manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd., The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Version INSSE” dated 1 June 2013. The appliance must be modified to prevent closure of the existing secondary air slide plate, located beneath the appliance, beyond the 3mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Woodwarm stoves Firegem, Firewren and Fireblaze SE. Manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd., The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Version FSSE” dated 1 June 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond the 5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Woodwarm stoves Foxfire SE woodburning stove. Manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd., The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA. | Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Version FFSE” dated 1 June 2013. The appliance must be modified to fix the secondary bleed hole at a minimum of 75% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Waste Technology Heater, models WT10 and WT15. Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Ltd., Units 1 and 2, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, Staffordshire, ST16 3HJ. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “WT10” and “WT15” dated 19 January 2005. | Medium density fibreboard, chipboard, hardwood or softwood offcuts ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Waste Technology Ltd. WT5. Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Ltd., Units 1 and 2, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, Staffordshire, ST16 3HJ. | Manufacturer’s instructions reference “WT5_v2” dated 16 February 2009. | Medium density fibreboard, chipboard, hardwood or softwood offcuts ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Wood Waste Technology WW199 (199kW output) biomass boiler and cyclone. Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Ltd., Units 1,2 and 3 Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HJ. | Instruction manual reference “WW199 Biomass Water Heating O&M Manual Revision C” dated 11 July 2014. | Chipboard, medium density fibreboard, softwood and hardwood. All fuels to be chipped to a maximum size of 15mm with a maximum moisture content of 30% Maximum fines (sawdust) content 50% ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Woody 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Chilli Penguin Stoves Limited, Castell Bach, Mynydd Nefyn, Pwllheli, LL53 6TL. | Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated June 2015 reference “CPS 9768”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air controller | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|---|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | beyond 18mm from the closed position. | |
| Woolly Mammoth 5WS Widescreen 4.7kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Woolly Mammoth, 20-28 Albert Road, Braintree, Essex, CM7 3JQ, United Kingdom. | Woolly Mammoth Stoves Instruction & Operation Manual dated 14/08/2017 reference “Woolly Mammoth Stoves 2016/GB Issue 2.1”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control to prevent closure of the secondary air beyond 25% open. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Worcester Greenstyle Bewdley 3 3.9kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester, WR4 9SW. | Bewdley 3 Owner’s Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference “852477-4201E”, and Installation Manual Bewdley 3 dated 01/02/2016 reference “852470-4104E”. The appliance must be fitted with a modification that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 34mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Worcester Greenstyle Bewdley 5 5kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester, WR4 9SW. | Bewdley 5 Owner’s Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference “852478-4201E”, and Installation Manual Bewdley 5 dated 01/02/2016 reference “852471-4105E”. The appliance must be fitted with a modification that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 35mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|--|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Worcester Greenstyle Bewdley 8 8kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester, WR4 9SW. | Bewdley 8 Owner's Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference "852479-4201E", and Installation Manual Bewdley 8 dated 01/02/2016 reference "852472-4004E". The appliance must be fitted with a modification that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 10mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Worcester Greenstyle Hanbury 4 4.2kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester, WR4 9SW. | Hanbury 4 Owner's Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference "852480-4201E", and Installation Manual Hanbury 4 dated 01/02/2016 reference "852473-4201E". The appliance must be fitted with a modification that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 3.5mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Worcester Greenstyle Hanbury 5 5.5kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester, WR4 9SW. | Hanbury 5 Owner's Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference "852481-4201E", and Installation Manual Hanbury 5 dated 01/02/2016 reference "852474-4201E". The appliance must be fitted with a modification that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 3mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| Worcester Greenstyle Hanbury 8 7.7kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester, WR4 9SW. | Hanbury 8 Owner's Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference "852482-4201E", and Installation Manual Hanbury 8 dated 01/02/2016 reference "852475-4201E". The appliance must be fitted with a modification that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 3mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| WTA WT Auto 200kW Airheater. Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Ltd., Units 1 and 2, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, Staffordshire, ST16 3HJ. | Instruction manual reference "WTA Installation Operation & Maintenance Instructions WTA v1 Issue A" dated April 2011. | Chipboard, medium density fibreboard, softwood, hardwood. All fuels to be chipped to a maximum size of 25mm and a maximum moisture content of 20%. Maximum fines (sawdust) content 5% ⁽¹⁾ . |
| WTH 150 and WTH 200 boilers. Manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria. | Installation manual "version 91 for Large Capacity Boiler WTH 150-200" reference "BA GK V90b 0309". | Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Xeoos 5kW stove Versions: Natur, Style, Harmony, Pur, Classic, Elegance and Stone; Xeoos 8kW stove Versions: Basic, Pur, Classic, Elegance Stone and Air. Manufactured by Specht Modulare Ofensysteme GmbH & Co, KG i.V. Dipl.-Ing., Frank Werner Projektmanagement Bahnhofstr, 2 D 35116 Hatzfeld. | Operating and installation instructions reference "Revisions – Index 01/08 Fassung Januar 2008" dated January 2008. | Wood logs conforming to DIN 51731 ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Yale 4.5kW multi-fuel stove. Yale 8kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Henley Stoves Limited, Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland. | Yale 4.5kW/8kW Installation and Operating Manual dated 01/08/2017 reference | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Class of fireplace</i> | <i>Conditions</i> | |
|---|---|--|
| | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> | <i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i> |
| | “Manual_Yale_Vers_1.3”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 3.5mm open. The tertiary air control shall be fully open. | |
| Yeoman CL3 (3.8kW) and CL5 (4.9kW) multifuel stoves; Yeoman CL5 (4.9kW) wood Stove. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM489 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual “PM491 Issue 1” dated 5 April 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Yeoman CL5 Wide Wood 5.0kW Wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Instructions for use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1641 Issue 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 10mm closed from the fully closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Yeoman CL5 Wide Multifuel 5.0kW Multifuel burning Stove. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter EX2 7LF. | Instructions for use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2018 reference “PM1641 Issue 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent the closure | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | of the secondary air control beyond the 12mm closed from the fully closed position. | |
| Yeoman CL 7 (7kW) inset appliance Product code YM-CL7NMF. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM553 - Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM491 Issue 2” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Yeoman CL Milner Stove Product code YM-CLMB. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM559 - Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM491 Issue 2” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, flat top, 1 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, flat top, 2 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, low canopy, 1 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, low canopy, 2 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, high canopy, 1 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, high canopy, 2 door (9kW). Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM184 Issue 3” dated February 2008 and smoke control kit instruction manual “PM403 Issue 1” dated January 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|---|--|---|
| | The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:> | No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels: |
| | position and a system must be fitted that ensures a gap of 1mm for bleed of primary air when the spin wheels are rotated to their closed positions must be fitted. | |
| Yeoman Exmoor - Multifuel, flat top (4.9kW); Yeoman Exmoor - Multifuel, low canopy (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, flat top, 1 door (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, flat top, 2 door (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, low canopy, 1 door (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, low canopy, 2 door (4.9kW). Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM184 Issue 3” dated February 2008 and smoke control kit instruction manual “PM403 Issue 1” dated January 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 60% open position and a system that prevents full closure of the primary air controls must be fitted. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| York Grande SE, Serrano 7SE, Monterrey 7SE and Monroe 7SE Multi Fuel stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB. | Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 10mm open position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |
| York Midi SE, Serrano 5 SE, Monterrey 5 SE and Monroe 5 SE Multi Fuel stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB. | Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Class of fireplace | Conditions | |
|--|--|--|
| | | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:></i> |
| | the secondary air slider beyond the 8mm open position. | |
| Zaragoza Model F9437, Granada model F9437 G, Zaragoza Exclusive model F9437 E, Zaragoza Plus model F9437 P, Zaragoza Top model F9437 T, Zaragoza Box model F9437 B, Caen ceramic model F9437 C and, Caen soapstone model F9437 S 5kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by THORMA Vyroba k.s., Šavol'ská cesta 323/1, 986 01, Fil'akovo-Priemyselny obvod, Slovakia. | Installation and Operation Manual dated 27 July 2015 reference "ZARAGOZA – Version A". The appliance must be fitted with a modified air regulator which has a permanent opening of 388mm ² when in the fully closed position. | Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ . |

- (1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

(This note is not part of the Order)

This Order revokes and replaces with amendments the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Classes of Fireplace) (Wales) Order 2017 (S.I. 2017/423) (W. 90).

Section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993 ("the 1993 Act") places a general prohibition on the emission of smoke in smoke control areas.

The Welsh Ministers may, by order made under section 21(5) of the 1993 Act, exempt, in relation to Wales, specified classes of fireplace from the provisions of section 20, if they are satisfied that such fireplaces can be used for burning fuel other than authorised fuels without producing any smoke or a substantial quantity of smoke.

Article 2 of this Order exempts the classes of fireplace listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Order from the provisions of section 20 of the 1993 Act, subject to the conditions in the second and third columns of that Schedule in relation to that class of fireplace.

The Welsh Ministers' Code of Practice on the carrying out of Regulatory Impact Assessments was considered in relation to this Order. As a result, it was not considered necessary to carry out a regulatory impact assessment as to the likely costs and benefits of complying with this Order.

Status: *This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*